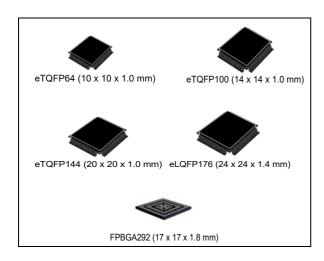


# SPC584Cx, SPC58ECx

# SPC58 C Line - 32 bit Power Architecture automotive MCU Dual z4 cores 180 MHz, 4 MBytes Flash, HSM, ASIL-B

Datasheet - production data



#### **Features**



- · AEC-Q100 qualified
- High performance e200z420n3 dual core
  - 32-bit Power Architecture technology CPU
  - Core frequency as high as 180 MHz
  - Variable Length Encoding (VLE)
- 4224 KB (4096 KB code flash + 128 KB data flash) on-chip flash memory: supports read during program and erase operations, and multiple blocks allowing EEPROM emulation
- 176 KB HSM dedicated flash memory (144 KB code + 32 KB data)
- 384 KB on-chip general-purpose SRAM (in addition to 128 KB core local data RAM: 64 KB included in each CPU)
- Multi-channel direct memory access controller (eDMA) with 64 channels
- 1 interrupt controller (INTC)
- Comprehensive new generation ASIL-B safety concept
  - ASIL-B of ISO 26262
  - FCCU for collection and reaction to failure notifications

- Memory Error Management Unit (MEMU) for collection and reporting of error events in memories
- Cyclic redundancy check (CRC) unit
- Crossbar switch architecture for concurrent access to peripherals, Flash, or RAM from multiple bus masters with end-to-end ECC
- Body cross triggering unit (BCTU)
  - Triggers ADC conversions from any eMIOS channel
  - Triggers ADC conversions from up to 2 dedicated PIT RTIs
- Enhanced modular IO subsystem (eMIOS): up to 64 timed I/O channels with 16-bit counter resolution
- Enhanced analog-to-digital converter system with:
  - 3 independent fast 12-bit SAR analog converters
  - 1 supervisor 12-bit SAR analog converter
  - 1 10-bit SAR analog converter with STDBY mode support
- Communication interfaces
  - 18 LINFlexD modules
  - 8 deserial serial peripheral interface (DSPI) modules
  - 8 MCAN interfaces with advanced shared memory scheme and ISO CAN-FD support
  - Dual-channel FlexRay controller
  - 1 ethernet controller 10/100 Mbps, compliant IEEE 802.3-2008
- · Low power capabilities
  - Versatile low power modes
  - Ultra low power standby with RTC
  - Smart Wake-up Unit for contact monitoring
  - Fast wakeup schemes
- Dual phase-locked loops with stable clock domain for peripherals and FM modulation domain for computational shell

- Nexus development interface (NDI) per IEEE-ISTO 5001-2003 standard, with some support for 2010 standard
- Boot assist Flash (BAF) supports factory programming using a serial bootload through the asynchronous CAN or LIN/UART
- Junction temperature range -40 °C to 150 °C

**Table 1. Device summary** 

| ,        |             |             |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|          | Part number |             |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Package  | 21          | ИВ          | 3 1         | ИВ          | 4 MB        |             |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | Single core | Dual core   | Single core | Dual core   | Single core | Dual core   |  |  |  |  |  |
| eTQFP64  | SPC584C70E1 | SPC58EC70E1 | SPC584C74E1 | SPC58EC74E1 | SPC584C80E1 | SPC58EC80E1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| eTQFP100 | SPC584C70E3 | SPC58EC70E3 | SPC584C74E3 | SPC58EC74E3 | SPC584C80E3 | SPC58EC80E3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| eTQFP144 | SPC584C70E5 | SPC58EC70E5 | SPC584C74E5 | SPC58EC74E5 | SPC584C80E5 | SPC58EC80E5 |  |  |  |  |  |
| eLQFP176 | SPC584C70E7 | SPC58EC70E7 | SPC584C74E7 | SPC58EC74E7 | SPC584C80E7 | SPC58EC80E7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| FPBGA292 | SPC584C70C3 | SPC58EC70C3 | SPC584C74C3 | SPC58EC74C3 | SPC584C80C3 | SPC58EC80C3 |  |  |  |  |  |

# **Contents**

| 1 | Intro | duction                                          |
|---|-------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 2 | Desc  | cription                                         |
|   | 2.1   | Device feature summary                           |
|   | 2.2   | Block diagram                                    |
|   | 2.3   | Features overview1                               |
| 3 | Pack  | age pinouts and signal descriptions              |
| 4 | Elec  | trical characteristics14                         |
|   | 4.1   | Introduction                                     |
|   | 4.2   | Absolute maximum ratings                         |
|   | 4.3   | Operating conditions                             |
|   |       | 4.3.1 Power domains and power up/down sequencing |
|   | 4.4   | Electrostatic discharge (ESD)                    |
|   | 4.5   | Electromagnetic compatibility characteristics    |
|   | 4.6   | Temperature profile                              |
|   | 4.7   | Device consumption                               |
|   | 4.8   | I/O pad specification                            |
|   |       | 4.8.1 I/O input DC characteristics               |
|   |       | 4.8.2 I/O output DC characteristics              |
|   |       | 4.8.3 I/O pad current specifications             |
|   | 4.9   | Reset pad (PORST) electrical characteristics     |
|   | 4.10  | PLLs                                             |
|   |       | 4.10.1 PLL0                                      |
|   |       | 4.10.2 PLL1                                      |
|   | 4.11  | Oscillators                                      |
|   |       | 4.11.1 Crystal oscillator 40 MHz                 |
|   |       | 4.11.2 Crystal Oscillator 32 kHz                 |
|   |       | 4.11.3 RC oscillator 16 MHz                      |
|   |       | 4.11.4 Low power RC oscillator                   |
|   | 4.12  | ADC system                                       |
|   |       | 4.12.1 ADC input description                     |

|   |      | 4.12.2   | SAR ADC 12-bit electrical specification          | 48  |
|---|------|----------|--------------------------------------------------|-----|
|   |      | 4.12.3   | SAR ADC 10-bit electrical specification          | 53  |
|   | 4.13 | Tempe    | rature Sensor                                    | 56  |
|   | 4.14 | LFAST    | pad electrical characteristics                   | 57  |
|   |      | 4.14.1   | LFAST interface timing diagrams                  | 57  |
|   |      | 4.14.2   | LFAST LVDS interface electrical characteristics  | 58  |
|   |      | 4.14.3   | LFAST PLL electrical characteristics             | 61  |
|   | 4.15 | Power    | management                                       | 63  |
|   |      | 4.15.1   | Power management integration                     | 63  |
|   |      | 4.15.2   | Voltage regulators                               | 69  |
|   |      | 4.15.3   | Voltage monitors                                 | 70  |
|   | 4.16 | Flash    |                                                  | 73  |
|   | 4.17 | AC Spe   | ecifications                                     | 77  |
|   |      | 4.17.1   | Debug and calibration interface timing           | 77  |
|   |      | 4.17.2   | DSPI timing with CMOS pads                       | 83  |
|   |      | 4.17.3   | Ethernet timing                                  | 93  |
|   |      | 4.17.4   | FlexRay timing                                   | 99  |
|   |      | 4.17.5   | CAN timing                                       | 103 |
|   |      | 4.17.6   | UART timing                                      |     |
|   |      | 4.17.7   | I2C timing                                       | 104 |
| 5 | Pack | age info | ormation                                         | 106 |
|   | 5.1  | •        | 64 package information                           |     |
|   | 0.1  | 5.1.1    | Package mechanical drawings and data information |     |
|   | 5.2  |          | 2100 package information                         |     |
|   | 5.2  | 5.2.1    | Package mechanical drawings and data information |     |
|   | 5.3  |          | 2144 package information                         |     |
|   | 0.0  | 5.3.1    | Package mechanical drawings and data information |     |
|   | 5.4  |          | 176 package information                          |     |
|   | 5.4  | 5.4.1    | Package mechanical drawings and data information |     |
|   | 5.5  |          | A292 package information                         |     |
|   | 5.5  | 5.5.1    | Package mechanical drawings and data information |     |
|   | 5.6  |          |                                                  |     |
|   | 5.0  | 5.6.1    | ge thermal characteristics                       |     |
|   |      | 5.6.2    | eTQFP100                                         |     |
|   |      | 5.6.3    | eTQFP144                                         |     |
|   |      | 5.0.5    | O 1 O(1) 1 TT                                    | 131 |



| SPC584C | x, SPC58ECx  | Contents                                                             |
|---------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         | 5.6.4        | LQFP176                                                              |
|         | 5.6.5        | FPBGA292                                                             |
|         | 5.6.6        | General notes for specifications at maximum junction temperature 133 |
| 6       | Ordering in  | formation                                                            |
| 7       | Revision his | story140                                                             |

## 1 Introduction

This document describes the features of the family and options available within the family members, and highlights important electrical and physical characteristics of the device. To ensure a complete understanding of the device functionality, refer also to the device reference manual and errata sheet.

## 2 Description

The SPC584Cx and SPC58ECx microcontroller is the first in a new family of devices superseding the SPC564Cx and SPC56ECx family. SPC584Cx and SPC58ECx builds on the legacy of the SPC564Cx and SPC56ECx family, while introducing new features coupled with higher throughput to provide substantial reduction of cost per feature and significant power and performance improvement (MIPS per mW). On the SPC584Cx and SPC58ECx device, there are two processor cores e200z420 and one e200z0 core embedded in the Hardware Security Module.

#### 2.1 Device feature summary

Table 2 lists a summary of major features for the SPC584Cx and SPC58ECx device. The feature column represents a combination of module names and capabilities of certain modules. A detailed description of the functionality provided by each on-chip module is given later in this document.

**Table 2. Features List** 

| Feature                         | Description                              |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| SPC58 family                    | 40 nm                                    |  |  |  |
| Number of Cores                 | 2                                        |  |  |  |
| Local RAM                       | 2x 64 KB Data                            |  |  |  |
| Single Precision Floating Point | Yes                                      |  |  |  |
| SIMD                            | No                                       |  |  |  |
| VLE                             | Yes                                      |  |  |  |
| Cache                           | 8 KB Instruction                         |  |  |  |
| Cacne                           | 4 KB Data                                |  |  |  |
| MPU                             | Core MPU: 24 per CPU                     |  |  |  |
| MPO                             | System MPU: 24 per XBAR                  |  |  |  |
| Semaphores                      | Yes                                      |  |  |  |
| CRC Channels                    | 2 x 4                                    |  |  |  |
| Software Watchdog Timer (SWT)   | 3                                        |  |  |  |
| Core Nexus Class                | 3+                                       |  |  |  |
| Event Processor                 | 4 x SCU                                  |  |  |  |
| Event Processor                 | 4 x PMC                                  |  |  |  |
| Run control Module              | Yes                                      |  |  |  |
| System SRAM                     | 384 KB (including 256 KB of standby RAM) |  |  |  |
| Flash                           | 4096 KB code / 128 KB data               |  |  |  |
| Flash fetch accelerator         | 2 x 4 x 256-bit                          |  |  |  |
| DMA channels                    | 64                                       |  |  |  |

Table 2. Features List (continued)

| Feature                             | Description                                                     |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| DMA Nexus Class                     | 3                                                               |
| LINFlexD                            | 18                                                              |
| MCAN (ISO CAN-FD compliant)         | 8                                                               |
| DSPI                                | 8                                                               |
| I2C                                 | 1                                                               |
| FlexRay                             | 1 x Dual channel                                                |
| Ethernet                            | 1 MAC with Time Stamping, AVB and VLAN support                  |
| SIPI / LFAST Debugger               | High Speed                                                      |
|                                     | 8 PIT channels                                                  |
| System Timers                       | 4 AUTOSAR® (STM)                                                |
|                                     | RTC/API                                                         |
| eMIOS                               | 2 x 32 channels                                                 |
| BCTU                                | 64 channels                                                     |
| Interrupt controller                | 1 x 568 sources                                                 |
| ADC (SAR)                           | 5                                                               |
| Temp. sensor                        | Yes                                                             |
| Self Test Controller                | Yes                                                             |
| PLL                                 | Dual PLL with FM                                                |
| Integrated linear voltage regulator | Yes                                                             |
| External Power Supplies             | 5 V, 3.3 V                                                      |
|                                     | HALT Mode                                                       |
| Low Power Modes                     | STOP Mode                                                       |
| Low Fower Modes                     | Smart Standby with output controller, analog and digital inputs |
|                                     | Standby Mode                                                    |

## 2.2 Block diagram

The figures below show the top-level block diagrams.

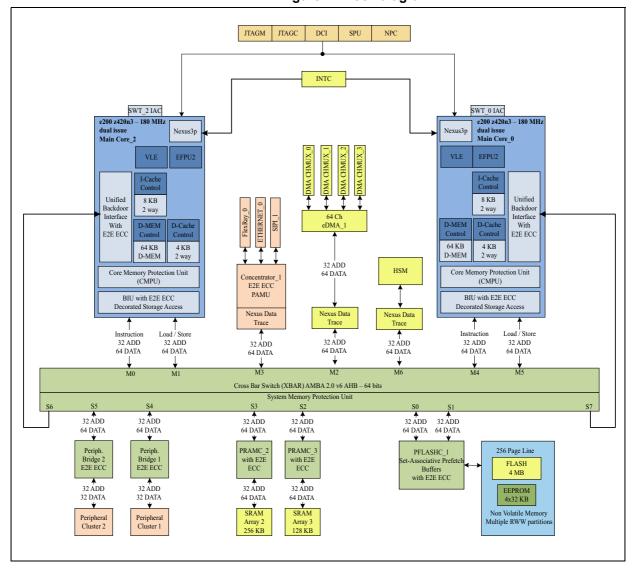


Figure 1. Block diagram

BCTU 0 PBRIDGE 2 STDBY\_CTU\_0 XBAR\_1 eMIOS\_0 XBIC\_Concentrator\_1 ETHERNET\_0 SMPU\_1 SAR\_ADC\_12bit\_0 XBIC\_1 PCM\_0 SAR\_ADC\_10bit\_STDBY SAR\_ADC\_12bit\_B0 PFLASH\_1 FLEXRAY\_0 SEM42 I2C\_0 DSPI\_0, 2, 4, 6 SWT\_0, 2, 3 LINFlexD\_0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12,14,16 STM\_0, 2 CAN\_SUB\_0\_MESSAGE\_RAM eDMA\_1 CAN SUB 0 M CAN 0..3 PRAM 2, 3 CCCU TDM\_0 HSM DTS JDC STCU PBRIDGE\_2 – Peripheral Cluster 2 JTAGM MEMU CRC\_0 DMAMUX\_0, 2 PIT 0 eMIOS 1 PBRIDGE 1 RTC/API WKPU SAR\_ADC\_12bit\_1, 3 MC\_PCU DSPI\_1, 3, 5, 7 PMC\_DIG LINFlexD\_1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17 MC\_RGM CAN\_SUB\_1\_MESSAGE\_RAM CAN\_SUB\_1\_M\_CAN\_1..4 RCOSC DIG PBRIDGE\_1 – Peripheral Cluster 1 RC1024K DIG FCCU OSC\_DIG CRC\_1 OSC32K\_DIG DMAMUX\_1, 3 PLL\_DIG CMU\_0\_PLL0\_XOSC\_IRCOSC CMU\_1\_CORE\_XBAR MC CGM CMU 2 HPBM MC\_ME CMU\_3\_PBRIDGE SIUL2 CMU\_6\_SARADC FLASH\_0 CMU\_11\_FBRIDGE FLASH\_ALT\_0 CMU\_12\_EMIOS CMU\_14\_PFBRIDGE PASS SSCM SIPI\_1 LFAST\_1 Note: In this diagram, ON-platform modules are shown in orange color and OFF-platform modules are shown in blue color.

Figure 2. Periphery allocation

**47**/

SPC584Cx, SPC58ECx Description

#### 2.3 Features overview

On-chip modules within SPC584Cx and SPC58ECx include the following features:

- Two main CPUs, dual issue, 32-bit CPU core complexes (e200z4).
  - Power Architecture embedded specification compliance
  - Instruction set enhancement allowing variable length encoding (VLE), encoding a mix of 16-bit and 32-bit instructions, for code size footprint reduction
  - Single-precision floating point operations
  - 64 KB local data RAM for Core\_0 and Core\_2
  - 8 KB I-Cache and 4 KB D-Cache for Core\_0 and Core\_2
- 4224 KB (4096 KB code flash + 128 KB data flash) on-chip flash memory
  - Supports read during program and erase operations, and multiple blocks allowing EEPROM emulation
- 176 KB HSM dedicated flash memory (144 KB code + 32 KB data)
- 384 KB on-chip general-purpose SRAM (+ 128 KB local data RAM: 64 KB included in each CPU)
- Multi channel direct memory access controllers
  - 64 eDMA channels
- One interrupt controller (INTC)
- Dual phase-locked loops with stable clock domain for peripherals and FM modulation domain for computational shell
- Crossbar switch architecture for concurrent access to peripherals, Flash, or RAM from multiple bus masters with end-to-end ECC
- Hardware security module (HSM) with HW cryptographic co-processor
- System integration unit lite (SIUL)
- Boot assist Flash (BAF) supports factory programming using a serial bootload through the asynchronous CAN or LIN/UART.
- Hardware support for safety ASIL-B level related applications
- Enhanced modular IO subsystem (eMIOS): up to 64 (2 x 32) timed I/O channels with 16-bit counter resolution
  - Buffered updates
  - Support for shifted PWM outputs to minimize occurrence of concurrent edges
  - Supports configurable trigger outputs for ADC conversion for synchronization to channel output waveforms
  - Shared or independent time bases
  - DMA transfer support available
  - Body cross triggering unit (BCTU)
    - Triggers ADC conversions from any eMIOS channel
    - Triggers ADC conversions from up to 2 dedicated PIT RTIs
    - One event configuration register dedicated to each timer event allows to define the corresponding ADC channel
    - Synchronization with ADC to avoid collision
- Enhanced analog-to-digital converter system with:
  - Three independent fast 12-bit SAR analog converters

4

DS11620 Rev 8 11/153

- One supervisor 12-bit SAR analog converter
- One 10-bit SAR analog converter with STDBY mode support
- Eight deserial serial peripheral interface (DSPI) modules
- Eighteen LIN and UART communication interface (LINFlexD) modules
  - LINFlexD\_0 is a Master/Slave
  - All others are Masters
- Eight modular controller area network (MCAN) modules, all supporting flexible data rate (ISO CAN-FD compliant)
- Dual-channel FlexRay controller
- One ethernet controller 10/100 Mbps, compliant IEEE 802.3-2008
  - IEEE 1588-2008 Time stamping (internal 64-bit time stamp)
  - IEEE 802.1AS and IEEE 802.1Qav (AVB-Feature)
  - IEEE 802.1Q VLAN tag detection
  - IPv4 and IPv6 checksum modules
- Nexus development interface (NDI) per IEEE-ISTO 5001-2003 standard, with some support for 2010 standard.
- Device and board test support per Joint Test Action Group (JTAG) (IEEE 1149.1 and IEEE 1149.7), 2-pin JTAG interface.
- Standby power domain with smart wake-up sequence

# 3 Package pinouts and signal descriptions

Refer to the SPC584Cx and SPC58ECx IO\_ Definition document.

It includes the following sections:

- 1. Package pinouts
- 2. Pin descriptions
  - a) Power supply and reference voltage pins
  - b) System pins
  - c) LVDS pins
  - d) Generic pins

### 4 Electrical characteristics

#### 4.1 Introduction

The present document contains the target Electrical Specification for the 40 nm family 32-bit MCU SPC584Cx and SPC58ECx products.

In the tables where the device logic provides signals with their respective timing characteristics, the symbol "CC" (Controller Characteristics) is included in the "Symbol" column.

In the tables where the external system must provide signals with their respective timing characteristics to the device, the symbol "SR" (System Requirement) is included in the "Symbol" column.

The electrical parameters shown in this document are guaranteed by various methods. To give the customer a better understanding, the classifications listed in *Table 3* are used and the parameters are tagged accordingly in the tables where appropriate.

**Table 3. Parameter classifications** 

| Classification tag | Tag description                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Р                  | Those parameters are guaranteed during production testing on each individual device.                                                      |
| С                  | Those parameters are achieved by the design characterization by measuring a statistically relevant sample size across process variations. |
| Т                  | Those parameters are achieved by design validation on a small sample size from typical devices.                                           |
| D                  | Those parameters are derived mainly from simulations.                                                                                     |

## 4.2 Absolute maximum ratings

*Table 4* describes the maximum ratings for the device. Absolute maximum ratings are stress ratings only, and functional operation at the maxima is not guaranteed. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability. Stress beyond the listed maxima, even momentarily, may affect device reliability or cause permanent damage to the device.

Table 4. Absolute maximum ratings

| O. w. b. al.                                                                                        |    |   |                                                                                     | ute maximum rat                                              |            | Value |     | 11   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|-----|------|
| Symbol                                                                                              |    | С | Parameter                                                                           | Conditions                                                   | Min        | Тур   | Max | Unit |
| V <sub>DD_LV</sub>                                                                                  | SR | D | Core voltage<br>operating life<br>range <sup>(1)</sup>                              | _                                                            | -0.3       | _     | 1.4 | V    |
| V <sub>DD_HV_IO_MAIN</sub> V <sub>DD_HV_IO_FLEX</sub> V <sub>DD_HV_OSC</sub> V <sub>DD_HV_FLA</sub> | SR | D | I/O supply<br>voltage <sup>(2)</sup>                                                | _                                                            | -0.3       | _     | 6.0 | V    |
| V <sub>SS_HV_ADV</sub>                                                                              | SR | D | ADC ground voltage                                                                  | Reference to digital ground                                  | -0.3       | _     | 0.3 | V    |
| V <sub>DD_HV_ADV</sub>                                                                              | SR | D | ADC Supply voltage <sup>(2)</sup>                                                   | Reference to V <sub>SS_HV_ADV</sub>                          | -0.3       | _     | 6.0 | V    |
| V <sub>SS_HV_ADR_S</sub>                                                                            | SR | D | SAR ADC<br>ground<br>reference                                                      | _                                                            | -0.3       | _     | 0.3 | V    |
| V <sub>DD_HV_ADR_S</sub>                                                                            | SR | D | SAR ADC<br>voltage<br>reference <sup>(2)</sup>                                      | Reference to V <sub>SS_HV_ADR_S</sub>                        | -0.3       | _     | 6.0 | V    |
| V <sub>SS</sub> -V <sub>SS_HV_ADR_S</sub>                                                           | SR | D | V <sub>SS_HV_ADR_S</sub><br>differential<br>voltage                                 | _                                                            | -0.3       | _     | 0.3 | V    |
| V <sub>SS</sub> -V <sub>SS_HV_ADV</sub>                                                             | SR | D | V <sub>SS_HV_ADV</sub><br>differential<br>voltage                                   | _                                                            | -0.3       | _     | 0.3 | V    |
|                                                                                                     |    |   |                                                                                     | _                                                            | -0.3       | _     | 6.0 |      |
|                                                                                                     |    |   | I/O input voltage                                                                   | Relative to V <sub>ss</sub>                                  | -0.3       | _     | _   | 1    |
| V <sub>IN</sub>                                                                                     | SR | D | I/O input voltage<br>range <sup>(2)(3)</sup> (4)                                    | Relative to V <sub>DD_HV_IO</sub> and V <sub>DD_HV_ADV</sub> |            |       | 0.3 | V    |
| T <sub>TRIN</sub>                                                                                   | SR | D | Digital Input pad transition time <sup>(5)</sup>                                    | _                                                            | _          | _     | 1   | ms   |
| I <sub>INJ</sub>                                                                                    | SR | Т | Maximum DC<br>injection current<br>for each<br>analog/digital<br>PAD <sup>(6)</sup> | _                                                            | <b>–</b> 5 | _     | 5   | mA   |

| Symbol                 |    | C Parameter |                                                                        | O a sa distinua                                                                          | Value       |     |                    | Unit  |
|------------------------|----|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|--------------------|-------|
| Symbol                 |    | C           | Parameter                                                              | Conditions                                                                               | Min         | Тур | Max                | Unit  |
| T <sub>STG</sub>       | SR | Т           | Maximum non-<br>operating<br>Storage<br>temperature<br>range           | _                                                                                        | <b>–</b> 55 | ı   | 125                | °C    |
| T <sub>PAS</sub>       | SR | С           | Maximum non-<br>operating<br>temperature<br>during passive<br>lifetime |                                                                                          | <b>–</b> 55 |     | 150 <sup>(7)</sup> | ů     |
| T <sub>STORAGE</sub>   | SR | _           | Maximum<br>storage time,<br>assembled part<br>programmed in<br>ECU     | No supply; storage<br>temperature in<br>range –40 °C to<br>60 °C                         |             | ı   | 20                 | years |
| T <sub>SDR</sub>       | SR | Т           | Maximum solder<br>temperature Pb-<br>free packaged <sup>(8)</sup>      |                                                                                          | l           | l   | 260                | °C    |
| MSL                    | SR | Т           | Moisture<br>sensitivity<br>level <sup>(9)</sup>                        |                                                                                          | l           | l   | 3                  |       |
| T <sub>XRAY</sub> dose | SR | Т           | Maximum<br>cumulated<br>XRAY dose                                      | Typical range for<br>X-rays source<br>during<br>inspection:80 ÷<br>130 KV; 20 ÷<br>50 µA | _           | _   | 1                  | grey  |

Table 4. Absolute maximum ratings (continued)

- V<sub>DD\_LV</sub>: allowed 1.335 V 1.400 V for 60 seconds cumulative time at the given temperature profile. Remaining time allowed 1.260 V - 1.335 V for 10 hours cumulative time at the given temperature profile. Remaining time as defined in Section 4.3: Operating conditions.
- 2. V<sub>DD\_HV</sub>: allowed 5.5 V 6.0 V for 60 seconds cumulative time at the given temperature profile, for 10 hours cumulative time with the device in reset at the given temperature profile. Remaining time as defined in Section 4.3: Operating conditions.
- 3. The maximum input voltage on an I/O pin tracks with the associated I/O supply maximum. For the injection current condition on a pin, the voltage will be equal to the supply plus the voltage drop across the internal ESD diode from I/O pin to supply. The diode voltage varies greatly across process and temperature, but a value of 0.3 V can be used for nominal calculations.
- 4. Relative value can be exceeded if design measures are taken to ensure injection current limitation (parameter IINJ).
- 5. This limitation applies to pads with digital input buffer enabled. If the digital input buffer is disabled, there are no maximum limits to the transition time.
- The limits for the sum of all normal and injected currents on all pads within the same supply segment can be found in Section 4.8.3: I/O pad current specifications.
- 175°C are allowed for limited time. Mission profile with passive lifetime temperature >150°C have to be evaluated by ST to confirm that are granted by product qualification.
- 8. Solder profile per IPC/JEDEC J-STD-020D.
- 9. Moisture sensitivity per JDEC test method A112.

## 4.3 Operating conditions

*Table 5* describes the operating conditions for the device, and for which all the specifications in the data sheet are valid, except where explicitly noted. The device operating conditions must not be exceeded or the functionality of the device is not guaranteed.

**Table 5. Operating conditions** 

| Symbol                                                                                              |    | _ | C Parameter Conditions                                |                         |      | - Unit    |                         |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------|-----------|-------------------------|-------|
| Symbol                                                                                              |    | C | Parameter                                             | Conditions              | Min  | Тур       | Max                     | Oilit |
| F <sub>SYS</sub> <sup>(2)</sup>                                                                     | SR | Р | Operating<br>system clock<br>frequency <sup>(3)</sup> | _                       | _    | _         | 180                     | MHz   |
| T <sub>A_125 Grade</sub> <sup>(4)</sup>                                                             | SR | D | Operating<br>Ambient<br>temperature                   | _                       | -40  | _         | 125                     | °C    |
| T <sub>J_125</sub> Grade (4)                                                                        | SR | Р | Junction<br>temperature<br>under bias                 | T <sub>A</sub> = 125 °C | -40  | _         | 150                     | °C    |
| T <sub>A_105 Grade</sub> <sup>(4)</sup>                                                             | SR | D | Ambient<br>temperature<br>under bias                  | 1                       | -40  | _         | 105                     | °C    |
| T <sub>J_105</sub> Grade (4)                                                                        | SR | D | Operating<br>Junction<br>temperature                  | T <sub>A</sub> = 105 °C | -40  | _         | 130                     | °C    |
| V <sub>DD_LV</sub>                                                                                  | SR | Р | Core supply<br>voltage <sup>(5)</sup>                 | _                       | 1.14 | 1.20      | 1.26 <sup>(6) (7)</sup> | V     |
| V <sub>DD_HV_IO_MAIN</sub> V <sub>DD_HV_IO_FLEX</sub> V <sub>DD_HV_FLA</sub> V <sub>DD_HV_OSC</sub> | SR | Р | IO supply<br>voltage                                  |                         | 3.0  | _         | 5.5                     | V     |
| V <sub>DD_HV_ADV</sub>                                                                              | SR | Р | ADC supply voltage                                    |                         | 3.0  | _         | 5.5                     | V     |
| V <sub>SS_HV_ADV</sub> -<br>V <sub>SS</sub>                                                         | SR | D | ADC ground<br>differential<br>voltage                 |                         | -25  | _         | 25                      | mV    |
| V <sub>DD_HV_ADR_</sub> s                                                                           | SR | Р | SAR ADC<br>reference<br>voltage                       | Ι                       | 3.0  | _         | 5.5                     | V     |
| V <sub>DD_HV_ADR_S</sub> -<br>V <sub>DD_HV_ADV</sub>                                                | SR | D | SAR ADC<br>reference<br>differential<br>voltage       | _                       | _    | _         | 25                      | mV    |
| V <sub>SS_HV_ADR_S</sub>                                                                            | SR | Р | SAR ADC<br>ground<br>reference<br>voltage             | _                       | \    | ss_hv_adv |                         | V     |

| Symbol                                               |    | C Parameter Conditions |                                                                                                    | Value <sup>(1)</sup>         |      |     | Unit |      |
|------------------------------------------------------|----|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------|-----|------|------|
| Symbol                                               |    | C                      | Parameter                                                                                          | Conditions                   | Min  | Тур | Max  | Unit |
| V <sub>SS_HV_ADR_S</sub> -<br>V <sub>SS_HV_ADV</sub> | SR | D                      | V <sub>SS_HV_ADR_S</sub><br>differential<br>voltage                                                | _                            | -25  | _   | 25   | mV   |
| V <sub>RAMP_HV</sub>                                 | SR | D                      | Slew rate on<br>HV power<br>supply                                                                 | _                            | _    | _   | 100  | V/ms |
| V <sub>IN</sub>                                      | SR | Р                      | I/O input<br>voltage range                                                                         | _                            | 0    | _   | 5.5  | V    |
| I <sub>INJ1</sub>                                    | SR | Т                      | Injection<br>current (per<br>pin) without<br>performance<br>degradation <sup>(8)</sup><br>(9) (10) | Digital pins and analog pins | -3.0 | _   | 3.0  | mA   |
| I <sub>INJ2</sub>                                    | SR | D                      | Dynamic<br>Injection<br>current (per<br>pin) with<br>performance<br>degradation <sup>(10)</sup>    | Digital pins and analog pins | -10  | _   | 10   | mA   |

- 1. The ranges in this table are design targets and actual data may vary in the given range.
- 2. The maximum number of PRAM wait states has to be configured accordingly to the system clock frequency. Refer to Table 6
- 3. Maximum operating frequency is applicable to the cores and platform of the device. See the Clock Chapter in the Microcontroller Reference Manual for more information on the clock limitations for the various IP blocks on the device.
- 4. In order to evaluate the actual difference between ambient and junction temperatures in the application, refer to Section 5.6: Package thermal characteristics.
- 5. Core voltage as measured on device pin to guarantee published silicon performance.
- 6. Core voltage can exceed 1.26 V with the limitations provided in Section 4.2: Absolute maximum ratings, provided that HVD134\_C monitor reset is disabled.
- 1.260 V 1.290 V range allowed periodically for supply with sinusoidal shape and average supply value below or equal to 1.236 V at the given temperature profile.
- Full device lifetime. I/O and analog input specifications are only valid if the injection current on adjacent pins is within these
  limits. See Section 4.2: Absolute maximum ratings for maximum input current for reliability requirements.
- 9. The I/O pins on the device are clamped to the I/O supply rails for ESD protection. When the voltage of the input pins is above the supply rail, current will be injected through the clamp diode to the supply rails. For external RC network calculation, assume typical 0.3 V drop across the active diode. The diode voltage drop varies with temperature.
- 10. The limits for the sum of all normal and injected currents on all pads within the same supply segment can be found in Section 4.8.3: I/O pad current specifications.
- 11. Positive and negative Dynamic current injection pulses are allowed up to this limit. I/O and ADC specifications are not granted. See the dedicated chapters for the different specification limits. See the Absolute Maximum Ratings table for maximum input current for reliability requirements. Refer to the following pulses definitions: Pulse1 (ISO 7637-2:2011), Pulse 2a(ISO 7637-2:2011 5.6.2), Pulse 3a (ISO 7637-2:2011 5.6.3).

Table 6. PRAM wait states configuration

| PRAMC WS | Clock Frequency (MHz) |
|----------|-----------------------|
| 1        | ≤ 180                 |
| 0        | <u>&lt;</u> 120       |

#### 4.3.1 Power domains and power up/down sequencing

The following table shows the constraints and relationships for the different power domains. Supply1 (on rows) can exceed Supply2 (on columns), only if the cell at the given row and column is reporting 'ok'. This limitation is valid during power-up and power-down phases, as well as during normal device operation.

Table 7. Device supply relation during power-up/power-down sequence

|         |                                                        |                    | Supply2                    |                                                                          |                        |                        |  |  |  |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|         |                                                        | V <sub>DD_LV</sub> | V <sub>DD_HV_IO_FLEX</sub> | V <sub>DD_HV_IO_MAIN</sub> V <sub>DD_HV_FLA</sub> V <sub>DD_HV_OSC</sub> | V <sub>DD_HV_ADV</sub> | V <sub>DD_HV_ADR</sub> |  |  |  |  |
|         | V <sub>DD_HV_IO_<b>FLEX</b></sub>                      | ok                 |                            | not allowed                                                              | ok                     | ok                     |  |  |  |  |
| Supply1 | V <sub>DD_HV_IO_MAIN</sub><br>Vdd_hv_fla<br>Vdd_hv_osc | ok                 | ok                         |                                                                          | ok                     | ok                     |  |  |  |  |
| Sup     | $V_{DD\_HV\_ADV}$                                      | ok                 | ok                         | not allowed                                                              |                        | ok                     |  |  |  |  |
|         | V <sub>DD_HV_ADR</sub>                                 | ok                 | ok                         | not allowed                                                              | not allowed            |                        |  |  |  |  |

During power-up, all functional terminals are maintained in a known state as described in the device pinout Microsoft Excel file attached to the IO\_Definition document.

## 4.4 Electrostatic discharge (ESD)

The following table describes the ESD ratings of the device:

- All ESD testing are in conformity with CDF-AEC-Q100 Stress Test Qualification for Automotive Grade Integrated Circuits,
- Device failure is defined as: "If after exposure to ESD pulses, the device does not meet the device specification requirements, which include the complete DC parametric and functional testing at room temperature and hot temperature, maximum DC parametric variation within 10% of maximum specification".

**Table 8. ESD ratings** 

| Parameter                                                       | С | Conditions  | Value | Unit |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|-------|------|
| ESD for Human Body Model (HBM) <sup>(1)</sup>                   | Т | All pins    | 2000  | V    |
| ESD for field induced Charged Device Model (CDM) <sup>(2)</sup> | Т | All pins    | 500   | V    |
| E3D for field illudiced Charged Device Model (CDIM)             | Т | Corner Pins | 750   | V    |

<sup>1.</sup> This parameter tested in conformity with ANSI/ESD STM5.1-2007 Electrostatic Discharge Sensitivity Testing.

<sup>2.</sup> This parameter tested in conformity with ANSI/ESD STM5.3-1990 Charged Device Model - Component Level.

# 4.5 Electromagnetic compatibility characteristics

EMC measurements at IC-level IEC standards are available from STMicroelectronics on request.

## 4.6 Temperature profile

The device is qualified in accordance to AEC-Q100 Grade1 requirements, such as HTOL 1,000 h and HTDR 1,000 hrs,  $T_J$  = 150 °C.

Mission profile exceeding AEC-Q100 Grade 1, and with junction Temperature equal to or lower than 150 °C have to be evaluated by ST to confirm that are covered by product qualification. Contact your STMicroelectronics Sales representative for validation.

# 4.7 Device consumption

Table 9. Device consumption

| O. work of                             |    |   | Barrary 4 ar                                                                                              | 0                           |     | Value <sup>(1)</sup> | )   | 1114 |
|----------------------------------------|----|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|------|
| Symbol                                 |    | С | Parameter                                                                                                 | Conditions                  | Min | Тур                  | Max | Unit |
|                                        |    | С |                                                                                                           | T <sub>J</sub> = 40 °C      | _   | _                    | 14  |      |
|                                        |    | D |                                                                                                           | T <sub>J</sub> = 25 °C      | _   | _                    | 10  |      |
| I <sub>DD_LKG</sub> <sup>(2),(3)</sup> | СС | D | Leakage current on the                                                                                    | $T_J = 55 ^{\circ}\text{C}$ | _   | _                    | 20  | mA   |
| 'DD_LKG` ^`` /                         |    | D | $V_{DD\_LV}$ supply                                                                                       | $T_J = 95 ^{\circ}\text{C}$ | _   | _                    | 50  | IIIA |
|                                        |    | D |                                                                                                           | T <sub>J</sub> = 120 °C     | _   | _                    | 90  |      |
|                                        |    | Р |                                                                                                           | T <sub>J</sub> = 150 °C     | _   | _                    | 180 |      |
| I <sub>DD_LV</sub> <sup>(3)</sup>      | СС | Р | Dynamic current on<br>the V <sub>DD_LV</sub> supply,<br>very high consumption<br>profile <sup>(4)</sup>   | _                           | _   | _                    | 210 | mA   |
| I <sub>DD_HV</sub>                     | СС | Р | Total current on the V <sub>DD_HV</sub> supply <sup>(4)</sup>                                             | $f_{MAX}$                   | _   | _                    | 64  | mA   |
| I <sub>DD_LV_GW</sub>                  | СС | Т | Dynamic current on<br>the V <sub>DD_LV</sub> supply,<br>gateway profile <sup>(5)</sup>                    | _                           | _   | _                    | 170 | mA   |
| I <sub>DD_HV_GW</sub>                  | СС | Т | Dynamic current on<br>the V <sub>DD_HV</sub> supply,<br>gateway profile <sup>(5)</sup>                    | _                           | _   | _                    | 37  | mA   |
| I <sub>DD_LV_BCM</sub>                 | СС | Т | Dynamic current on<br>the V <sub>DD_LV</sub> supply,<br>body profile <sup>(6)</sup>                       | _                           | _   | _                    | 150 | mA   |
| I <sub>DD_HV_BCM</sub>                 | СС | Т | Dynamic current on<br>the V <sub>DD_HV</sub> supply,<br>body profile <sup>(6)</sup>                       | _                           | _   | _                    | 44  | mA   |
| I <sub>DD_MAIN_CORE_AC</sub>           | СС | Т | Main Core dynamic current <sup>(7)</sup>                                                                  | f <sub>MAX</sub>            | _   | _                    | 50  | mA   |
| I <sub>DD_HSM_AC</sub>                 | СС | Т | HSM platform dynamic operating current <sup>(8)</sup>                                                     | f <sub>MAX</sub> /2         | _   | _                    | 20  | mA   |
| I <sub>DDHALT</sub> <sup>(9)</sup>     | СС | Т | Dynamic current on the V <sub>DD_LV</sub> supply +Total current on the V <sub>DD_HV</sub> supply          | _                           | _   | 71                   | 100 | mA   |
| I <sub>DDSTOP</sub> <sup>(10)</sup>    | СС | Т | Dynamic current on<br>the V <sub>DD_LV</sub> supply<br>+Total current on the<br>V <sub>DD_HV</sub> supply | _                           | _   | 15                   | 30  | mA   |

|                        |    |   | _                                                                                                                         |                         |     | Unit |     |      |
|------------------------|----|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----|------|-----|------|
| Symbol                 |    | С | Parameter                                                                                                                 | Conditions              | Min | Тур  | Max | Unit |
|                        |    | D |                                                                                                                           | T <sub>J</sub> = 25 °C  | _   | 85   | 160 |      |
|                        |    | С | Total standby mode current on V <sub>DD_LV</sub> and                                                                      | T <sub>J</sub> = 40 °C  | _   | _    | 250 | μΑ   |
| I <sub>DDSTBY8</sub>   | CC | D |                                                                                                                           | T <sub>J</sub> = 55 °C  | _   | _    | 370 |      |
|                        |    | D | V <sub>DD_HV</sub> supply, 8 KB<br>RAM <sup>(11)</sup>                                                                    | T <sub>J</sub> = 120 °C | _   | 1.2  | 2.2 | Λ    |
|                        |    | Р |                                                                                                                           | T <sub>J</sub> = 150 °C | _   | 2.9  | 5.0 | mA   |
|                        |    | D |                                                                                                                           | T <sub>J</sub> = 25 °C  | _   | 100  | 180 |      |
|                        |    | С | Total standby mode current on V <sub>DD_LV</sub> and V <sub>DD_HV</sub> supply, 32 KB RAM <sup>(11)</sup>                 | T <sub>J</sub> = 40 °C  | _   | _    | 270 | μΑ   |
| I <sub>DDSTBY32</sub>  | СС | D |                                                                                                                           | T <sub>J</sub> = 55 °C  | _   | _    | 410 |      |
|                        |    | D |                                                                                                                           | T <sub>J</sub> = 120 °C | _   | _    | 2.4 | - mA |
|                        |    | Р |                                                                                                                           | T <sub>J</sub> = 150 °C | _   | _    | 5.5 |      |
|                        |    | D |                                                                                                                           | T <sub>J</sub> = 25 °C  | _   | 150  | 250 | μA   |
|                        |    | С | Total standby mode<br>current on V <sub>DD_LV</sub> and<br>V <sub>DD_HV</sub> supply,<br>256 KB RAM <sup>(11)</sup>       | T <sub>J</sub> = 40 °C  | _   | _    | 390 |      |
| I <sub>DDSTBY256</sub> | СС | D |                                                                                                                           | T <sub>J</sub> = 55 °C  | _   | _    | 590 |      |
|                        |    | D |                                                                                                                           | T <sub>J</sub> = 120 °C | _   | 2.0  | 3.5 | mA   |
|                        |    | Р |                                                                                                                           | T <sub>J</sub> = 150 °C | _   | 5.1  | 8   |      |
| I <sub>DDSSWU1</sub>   | СС | D | SSWU running over all<br>STANDBY period with<br>OPC/TU commands<br>execution and keeping<br>ADC off <sup>(12)</sup>       | T <sub>J</sub> = 40 °C  | _   | 1.0  | 3.5 | mA   |
| I <sub>DDSSWU2</sub>   | СС | D | SSWU running over all<br>STANDBY period with<br>OPC/TU/ADC<br>commands execution<br>and keeping ADC<br>on <sup>(13)</sup> | T <sub>J</sub> = 40 °C  | _   | 3.5  | 5.0 | mA   |

Table 9. Device consumption (continued)

- 1. The ranges in this table are design targets and actual data may vary in the given range.
- The leakage considered is the sum of core logic and RAM memories. The contribution of analog modules is not considered, and they are computed in the dynamic I<sub>DD LV</sub> and I<sub>DD HV</sub> parameters.
- 3. I<sub>DD\_LKG</sub> (leakage current) and I<sub>DD\_LV</sub> (dynamic current) are reported as separate parameters, to give an indication of the consumption contributors. The tests used in validation, characterization and production are verifying that the total consumption (leakage+dynamic) is lower or equal to the sum of the maximum values provided (I<sub>DD\_LKG</sub> + I<sub>DD\_LV</sub>). The two parameters, measured separately, may exceed the maximum reported for each, depending on the operative conditions and the software profile used.
- 4. Use case: 2 x e200Z4 @180 MHz, HSM @90 MHz, all IPs clock enabled, Flash access with prefetch disabled, Flash consumption includes parallel read and program/erase, all SARADC in continuous conversion, DMA continuously triggered by ADC conversion, 4 DSPI / 8 CAN / 2 LINFlex and 2 DSPI transmitting, 2 x EMIOS running (8 channels in OPWMT mode), FIRC, SIRC, FXOSC, PLL0-1 running. The switching activity estimated for dynamic consumption does not include I/O toggling, which is highly dependent on the application. Details of the software configuration are available separately. The total device consumption is I<sub>DD\_LV</sub> + I<sub>DD\_HV</sub> + I<sub>DD\_LKG</sub> for the selected temperature.
- Gateway use case: Two cores running at 160 MHz, DMA, PLL, FLASH read only 25%, 8xCAN, 1xEthernet, HSM, 2xSARADC.
- BCM use case: One Core running at 160 MHz, no lockstep no, DMA, PLL, FLASH read only 25%, 2xCAN, HSM, 4xSARADC.



- 7. Dynamic consumption of one core, including the dedicated I/D-caches and I/D-MEMS contribution.
- 8. Dynamic consumption of the HSM module, including the dedicated memories, during the execution of Electronic Code Book crypto algorithm on 1 block of 16 byte of shared RAM.
- 9. Flash in Low Power. Syscik at 160 MHz, PLL0\_PHI at 160 MHz, XTAL at 40 MHz, FIRC 16 MHz ON, RCOSC1M off. FlexCAN: instances: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 ON (configured but no reception or transmission), Ethernet ON (configured but no reception or transmission), ADC ON (continuously converting). All others IPs clock-gated.
- 10. Sysclk = RC16 MHz, RC16 MHz ON, RC1 MHz ON, PLL OFF. All possible peripherals off and clock gated. Flash in power down mode.
- 11. STANDBY mode: device configured for minimum consumption, RC16 MHz off, RC1 MHz on, OSC32K off, SSWU off.
- 12. SSWU1 mode adder: FIRC = ON, SSWU clocked at 8 MHz and running over all STANDBY period, ADC off. The total standby consumption can be obtained by adding this parameter to the IDDSTBY parameter for the selected memory size and temperature.
- 13. SSWU2 mode adder: FIRC = ON, SSWU clocked at 8 MHz and running over all STANDBY period, ADC on in continuous conversion. The total standby consumption can be obtained by adding this parameter to the I<sub>DDSTBY</sub> parameter for the selected memory size and temperature.



DS11620 Rev 8 25/153

### 4.8 I/O pad specification

The following table describes the different pad type configurations.

Table 10. I/O pad specification descriptions

| Pad type                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Weak configuration         | Provides a good compromise between transition time and low electromagnetic emission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Medium configuration       | Provides transition fast enough for the serial communication channels with controlled current to reduce electromagnetic emission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Strong configuration       | Provides fast transition speed; used for fast interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Very strong configuration  | Provides maximum speed and controlled symmetric behavior for rise and fall transition.  Used for fast interface including Ethernet and FlexRay interfaces requiring fine control of rising/falling edge jitter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Differential configuration | A few pads provide differential capability providing very fast interface together with good EMC performances.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Input only pads            | These low input leakage pads are associated with the ADC channels.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Standby pads               | These pads (LP pads) are active during STANDBY. They are configured in CMOS level logic and this configuration cannot be changed. Moreover, when the device enters the STANDBY mode, the pad-keeper feature is activated for LP pads. It means that:  – if the pad voltage level is above the pad keeper high threshold, a weak pull-up resistor is automatically enabled  – if the pad voltage level is below the pad keeper low threshold, a weak pull-down resistor is automatically enabled. |
|                            | is automatically enabled.  For the pad-keeper high/low thresholds please consider (VDD_HV_IO_MAIN / 2) +/-20%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

Note:

Each I/O pin on the device supports specific drive configurations. See the signal description table in the device reference manual for the available drive configurations for each I/O pin. PMC\_DIG\_VSIO register has to be configured to select the voltage level (3.3 V or 5.0 V) for each IO segment.

Logic level is configurable in running mode while it is CMOS not-configurable in STANDBY for LP (low power) pads, so if a LP pad is used to wakeup from STANDBY, it should be configured as CMOS also in running mode in order to prevent device wrong behavior in STANDBY.

#### 4.8.1 I/O input DC characteristics

The following table provides input DC electrical characteristics, as described in Figure 3.

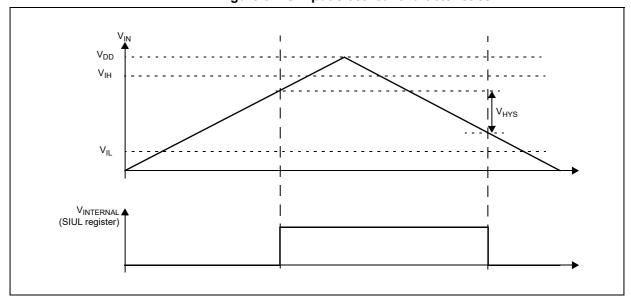


Figure 3. I/O input electrical characteristics

Table 11. I/O input electrical characteristics

| Symbol               |    | С | Parameter                | Conditions                                   |                        | Value |                                | Unit  |  |  |
|----------------------|----|---|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|--|--|
|                      |    | ٥ | Parameter                | Conditions                                   | Min                    | Тур   | Max                            | Oilit |  |  |
|                      |    |   |                          | TTL                                          |                        |       |                                |       |  |  |
| V <sub>ihttl</sub>   | SR | Р | Input high level<br>TTL  | _                                            | 2                      | _     | V <sub>DD_HV_IO</sub><br>+ 0.3 | V     |  |  |
| V <sub>ilttl</sub>   | SR | Р | Input low level<br>TTL   | _                                            | -0.3                   | _     | 0.8                            | V     |  |  |
| V <sub>hysttl</sub>  | СС | С | Input hysteresis<br>TTL  | _                                            | 0.3                    | _     | _                              | V     |  |  |
| смоѕ                 |    |   |                          |                                              |                        |       |                                |       |  |  |
| V <sub>ihcmos</sub>  | SR | Р | Input high level CMOS    | _                                            | 0.65 * V <sub>DD</sub> | _     | V <sub>DD_HV_IO</sub><br>+ 0.3 | V     |  |  |
| V <sub>ilcmos</sub>  | SR | Р | Input low level CMOS     | _                                            | -0.3                   | _     | 0.35 * V <sub>DD</sub>         | V     |  |  |
| V <sub>hyscmos</sub> | СС | С | Input hysteresis<br>CMOS | _                                            | 0.10 * V <sub>DD</sub> | _     | _                              | V     |  |  |
|                      |    |   |                          | COMMON                                       |                        |       |                                |       |  |  |
| I <sub>LKG</sub>     | СС | Р | Pad input<br>leakage     | INPUT-ONLY pads<br>T <sub>J</sub> = 150 °C   | _                      | _     | 200                            | nA    |  |  |
| I <sub>LKG</sub>     | СС | Р | Pad input<br>leakage     | STRONG pads<br>T <sub>J</sub> = 150 °C       | _                      | _     | 1,000                          | nA    |  |  |
| I <sub>LKG</sub>     | СС | Р | Pad input<br>leakage     | VERY STRONG pads,<br>T <sub>J</sub> = 150 °C | _                      | _     | 1,000                          | nA    |  |  |

|                  |    |   |                                                                | -                                                     |     |       |     |       |
|------------------|----|---|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| Symbol           |    | С | Parameter                                                      | Conditions                                            |     | Value |     | Unit  |
| Зушьо            |    | C | Farameter                                                      | Conditions                                            | Min | Тур   | Max | Oilit |
| C <sub>P1</sub>  | СС | D | Pad<br>capacitance                                             | _                                                     | _   | _     | 10  | pF    |
| $V_{drift}$      | СС | D | Input V <sub>il</sub> /V <sub>ih</sub><br>temperature<br>drift | In a 1 ms period, with a temperature variation <30 °C | _   | _     | 100 | mV    |
| $W_{FI}$         | SR | С | Wakeup input filtered pulse <sup>(1)</sup>                     | _                                                     | _   | _     | 20  | ns    |
| W <sub>NFI</sub> | SR | С | Wakeup input<br>not filtered<br>pulse <sup>(1)</sup>           | _                                                     | 400 | _     | _   | ns    |

Table 11. I/O input electrical characteristics (continued)

In the range from  $W_{FI}$  (max) to  $W_{NFI}$  (min), pulses can be filtered or not filtered, according to operating temperature and voltage. Refer to the device pinout IO definition excel file for the list of pins supporting the wakeup filter feature.

| T | able 12. I/O pu | II-up/pull-down elect | rical characteristics |
|---|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| ( | Parameter       | Conditions            | Value                 |
| U | raiailletei     | CONTRICTOR            |                       |

| Symbol           |                     | С  | Doromotor                        | Conditions                             |     | Value      |                                                                  | Unit |   |     |    |
|------------------|---------------------|----|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|-----|----|
|                  |                     | C  | Parameter Conditions             |                                        | Min | Тур        | Max                                                              | Oill |   |     |    |
|                  |                     | Т  | Weak pull-up                     | $V_{IN} = 1.1 V^{(1)}$                 |     | _          | 130                                                              |      |   |     |    |
| I <sub>WPU</sub> | I <sub>WPU</sub> CC | P  | current<br>absolute value        | $V_{IN} = 0.69 * V_{DD\_HV\_IO}^{(2)}$ | 15  |            | 1                                                                | μА   |   |     |    |
| R <sub>WPU</sub> | СС                  | D  | Weak Pull-up<br>resistance       | V <sub>DD_HV_IO</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10%    | 33  | _          | 93                                                               | ΚΩ   |   |     |    |
| R <sub>WPU</sub> | СС                  | D  | Weak Pull-up<br>resistance       | V <sub>DD_HV_IO</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10%    | 19  | _          | 62                                                               | ΚΩ   |   |     |    |
|                  |                     | 00 | 00                               |                                        | Т   | Weak pull- | V <sub>IN</sub> = 0.69 *<br>V <sub>DD_HV_IO</sub> <sup>(1)</sup> | _    | _ | 130 | μА |
| I <sub>WPD</sub> | CC                  | Р  | down current absolute value      | $V_{IN} = 0.9 V^{(2)}$                 | 15  | _          | _                                                                |      |   |     |    |
| R <sub>WPD</sub> | СС                  | D  | Weak Pull-<br>down<br>resistance | V <sub>DD_HV_IO</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10%    | 29  | _          | 60                                                               | ΚΩ   |   |     |    |
| R <sub>WPD</sub> | СС                  | D  | Weak Pull-<br>down<br>resistance | V <sub>DD_HV_IO</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10%    | 19  | _          | 60                                                               | ΚΩ   |   |     |    |

<sup>1.</sup> Maximum current when forcing a change in the pin level opposite to the pull configuration.

Note:

When the device enters into standby mode, the LP pads have the input buffer switched-on. As a consequence, if the pad input voltage VIN is  $V_{SS} < V_{IN} < V_{DD\_HV}$ , an additional consumption can be measured in the VDD\_HV domain. The highest consumption can be seen around mid-range (VIN ~=VDD\_HV/2), 2-3mA depending on process, voltage and temperature.

<sup>2.</sup> Minimum current when keeping the same pin level state than the pull configuration.

This situation may occur if the PAD is used as a ADC input channel, and  $V_{SS} < V_{IN} < V_{DD\_HV}$ . The applications should ensure that LP pads are always set to VDD\_HV or VSS, to avoid the extra consumption. Please refer to the device pinout IO definition excel file to identify the low-power pads which also have an ADC function.

#### 4.8.2 I/O output DC characteristics

Figure 4 provides description of output DC electrical characteristics.

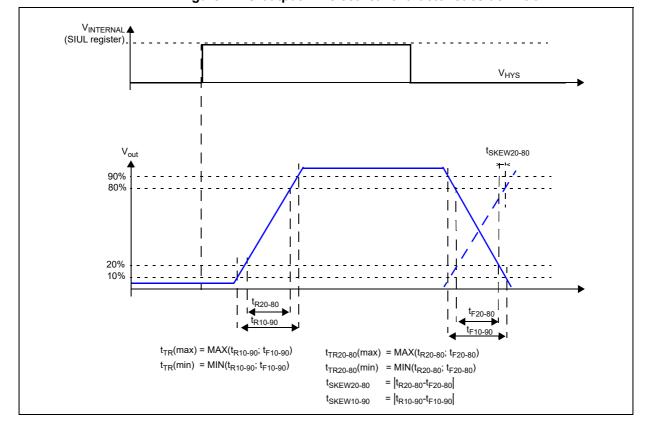


Figure 4. I/O output DC electrical characteristics definition

The following tables provide DC characteristics for bidirectional pads:

- Table 13 provides output driver characteristics for I/O pads when in WEAK/SLOW configuration.
- *Table 14* provides output driver characteristics for I/O pads when in MEDIUM configuration.
- Table 15 provides output driver characteristics for I/O pads when in STRONG/FAST configuration.
- Table 16 provides output driver characteristics for I/O pads when in VERY STRONG/VERY FAST configuration.

Note: 10%/90% is the default condition for any parameter if not explicitly mentioned differently.

Table 13. WEAK/SLOW I/O output characteristics

| Symbol               |    | С      | Parameter                                               | Conditions                                                                                          |                                                                                   | Value                                                                                   |                     | Unit  |     |    |                |                                                                                       |   |   |   |     |
|----------------------|----|--------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------|-----|----|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|-----|
| Symbol               |    | C      | Farailletei                                             | Conditions                                                                                          | Min                                                                               | Тур                                                                                     | Max                 | Oilit |     |    |                |                                                                                       |   |   |   |     |
| V <sub>ol_W</sub>    | СС | D      | Output low<br>voltage for Weak<br>type PADs             | $I_{ol} = 0.5 \text{ mA}$<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ | _                                                                                 | _                                                                                       | 0.1*V <sub>DD</sub> | V     |     |    |                |                                                                                       |   |   |   |     |
| V <sub>oh_W</sub>    | СС | D      | Output high<br>voltage for Weak<br>type PADs            | loh = 0.5 mA<br>$V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V ± 10%<br>$V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V ± 10%                                    | 0.9*V <sub>DD</sub>                                                               | _                                                                                       | _                   | V     |     |    |                |                                                                                       |   |   |   |     |
| _                    |    | _      | Output                                                  | V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10%                                                                       | 380                                                                               | _                                                                                       | 1040                |       |     |    |                |                                                                                       |   |   |   |     |
| R_W                  | СС | Р      | impedance for<br>Weak type PADs                         | V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10%                                                                       | 250                                                                               | _                                                                                       | 700                 | Ω     |     |    |                |                                                                                       |   |   |   |     |
| E                    | СС | Т      | laa                                                     | CL = 25 pF<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10%<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10%                        | _                                                                                 | _                                                                                       | 2                   | MHz   |     |    |                |                                                                                       |   |   |   |     |
| F <sub>max_W</sub>   |    | '      | '                                                       | '                                                                                                   | '                                                                                 | '                                                                                       |                     | '     | •   |    | Weak type PADs | CL = 50  pF<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ | _ | _ | 1 | MHz |
| t                    | CC | ССТ    | СС Т                                                    | Transition time output pin                                                                          | CL = 25  pF<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} + 10\%$<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} + 10\%$ | 25                                                                                      | _                   | 120   | ns  |    |                |                                                                                       |   |   |   |     |
| TR_W                 | CC | V CC T | TR_W CC T                                               | '                                                                                                   | T weak configuration, 10%-90%                                                     | CL = 50  pF<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10 \%$<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10 \%$ | 50                  | _     | 240 | ns |                |                                                                                       |   |   |   |     |
| t <sub>skew_w</sub>  | СС | Т      | Difference<br>between rise<br>and fall time,<br>90%-10% | _                                                                                                   | _                                                                                 | _                                                                                       | 25                  | %     |     |    |                |                                                                                       |   |   |   |     |
| I <sub>DCMAX_W</sub> | СС | D      | Maximum DC current                                      | V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10%<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10%                                      | _                                                                                 | _                                                                                       | 0.5                 | mA    |     |    |                |                                                                                       |   |   |   |     |

Table 14. MEDIUM I/O output characteristics

| Symbol            |    | • | C                                                 | •                                                                     |                     | Parameter | Conditions          |      | Value |  | Unit |
|-------------------|----|---|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|------|-------|--|------|
| Symbol            |    | C | Parameter                                         | Conditions                                                            | Min                 | Тур       | Max                 | Unit |       |  |      |
| V <sub>ol_M</sub> | СС | D | Output low<br>voltage for<br>Medium type<br>PADs  | $I_{ol}$ = 2.0 mA<br>$V_{DD}$ =5.0 V ± 10 %<br>$V_{DD}$ =3.3 V ± 10 % | -                   | _         | 0.1*V <sub>DD</sub> | V    |       |  |      |
| V <sub>oh_M</sub> | СС | D | Output high<br>voltage for<br>Medium type<br>PADs | $I_{oh}$ =2.0 mA<br>$V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V ± 10%<br>$V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V ± 10%  | 0.9*V <sub>DD</sub> | _         | _                   | V    |       |  |      |

Table 14. MEDIUM I/O output characteristics (continued)

| Symbol               |                        | С   | Parameter                                               | Conditions                                                                     |     | Value      |     | Unit  |
|----------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------|-----|-------|
| Syllibol             |                        |     | Parameter                                               | Conditions                                                                     | Min | in Typ Max |     | Oilit |
|                      |                        |     | Output                                                  | V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10%                                                  | 90  | _          | 260 |       |
| R <sub>_M</sub>      | СС                     | Р   | impedance for<br>Medium type<br>PADs                    | V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10%                                                  | 60  | _          | 170 | Ω     |
| E                    | СС                     | Т   | Maximum output frequency for                            | CL = 25 pF<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 V \pm 10\%$<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 V \pm 10\%$           | _   | _          | 12  | MHz   |
| F <sub>max_M</sub>   |                        | '   | Medium type<br>PADs                                     | CL = 50 pF<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10 %<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10 % | _   | _          | 6   | MHz   |
|                      | CC                     | _   | Transition time output pin                              | CL = 25 pF<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 V \pm 10\%$<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 V \pm 10\%$           | 8   | _          | 30  | ns    |
| 'TR_M                | t <sub>TR_M</sub> CC T | con | T MEDIUM configuration, 10%-90%                         | CL = 50 pF<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10%<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10%   | 12  | _          | 60  | ns    |
| tskew_m              | СС                     | Т   | Difference<br>between rise<br>and fall time,<br>90%-10% | _                                                                              | _   | _          | 25  | %     |
| I <sub>DCMAX_M</sub> | СС                     | D   | Maximum DC current                                      | V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10%<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10%                 | _   | _          | 2   | mA    |

Table 15. STRONG/FAST I/O output characteristics

| Symbol            |    | С    | Parameter                            | Conditions                                                | Value                |     | Unit                 |       |   |                         |                                                           |                               |    |   |    |  |
|-------------------|----|------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|----------------------|-------|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----|---|----|--|
| Symbol            |    | Ü    | raiailletei                          | Conditions                                                | Min                  | Тур | Max                  | Oille |   |                         |                                                           |                               |    |   |    |  |
| V                 | СС | D    | Output low voltage for               | I <sub>ol</sub> = 8.0 mA<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10% |                      | _   | 0.1*V <sub>DD</sub>  | V     |   |                         |                                                           |                               |    |   |    |  |
| V <sub>ol_S</sub> |    | D    | Strong type<br>PADs                  | I <sub>ol</sub> = 5.5 mA<br>V <sub>DD</sub> =3 .3 V ± 10% | _                    | _   | 0.15*V <sub>DD</sub> | V     |   |                         |                                                           |                               |    |   |    |  |
| V                 | CC | CC D |                                      | CD                                                        |                      | C D | ס                    | D     | D | Output high voltage for | I <sub>oh</sub> = 8.0 mA<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10% | 0.9*V <sub>DD</sub>           | _  | _ | V  |  |
| V <sub>oh_S</sub> |    |      | Strong type<br>PADs                  | I <sub>oh</sub> = 5.5 mA<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10% | 0.85*V <sub>DD</sub> | _   | _                    | V     |   |                         |                                                           |                               |    |   |    |  |
|                   |    | P    |                                      |                                                           |                      |     |                      |       |   |                         | Output                                                    | V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10% | 20 | _ | 65 |  |
| R_S               | CC |      | impedance for<br>Strong type<br>PADs | V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10%                             | 28                   | _   | 90                   | Ω     |   |                         |                                                           |                               |    |   |    |  |

Table 15. STRONG/FAST I/O output characteristics (continued)

| Symbol                | Symbol |     | Doromotor                                               | Conditions                                  |                    | Value                                       |     | Unit                       |                                             |    |                                     |                                             |                                             |     |    |
|-----------------------|--------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----|----|
| Symbol                |        | С   | Parameter                                               | Conditions                                  | Conditions Min Typ |                                             | Max | - Unit                     |                                             |    |                                     |                                             |                                             |     |    |
|                       |        |     |                                                         | CL = 25 pF<br>V <sub>DD</sub> =5.0 V ± 10%  | _                  | _                                           | 50  | MHz                        |                                             |    |                                     |                                             |                                             |     |    |
| _                     | 00     | Т   | Maximum output frequency for                            | CL = 50 pF<br>V <sub>DD</sub> =5.0 V ± 10%  | _                  | _                                           | 25  | MHz                        |                                             |    |                                     |                                             |                                             |     |    |
| F <sub>max_S</sub>    | СС     | ı   | Strong type<br>PADs                                     | CL = 25 pF<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10% | _                  | _                                           | 25  | MHz                        |                                             |    |                                     |                                             |                                             |     |    |
|                       |        |     |                                                         |                                             |                    |                                             |     |                            | CL = 50 pF<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10% | _  | _                                   | 12.5                                        | MHz                                         |     |    |
|                       |        | Т   | Т                                                       | Т                                           |                    | CL = 25 pF<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10% | 3   | _                          | 10                                          | ns |                                     |                                             |                                             |     |    |
|                       | СС     |     |                                                         |                                             | Т                  | Т                                           | Т   | Transition time output pin | CL = 50 pF<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10% | 5  | _                                   | 16                                          |                                             |     |    |
| t <sub>TR_S</sub>     |        |     |                                                         |                                             |                    |                                             |     | ı                          | I                                           | I  | STRONG<br>configuration,<br>10%-90% | CL = 25 pF<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10% | 1.5                                         | _   | 15 |
|                       |        |     |                                                         |                                             |                    |                                             |     |                            |                                             |    |                                     |                                             | CL = 50 pF<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10% | 2.5 | _  |
| 1                     | СС     | C D | Maximum DC                                              | V <sub>DD</sub> = 5 V ± 10%                 | _                  | _                                           | 8   | mA                         |                                             |    |                                     |                                             |                                             |     |    |
| I <sub>DCMAX_</sub> s |        | D   | current                                                 | V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10%               | _                  | _                                           | 5.5 |                            |                                             |    |                                     |                                             |                                             |     |    |
| tskew_s               | СС     | Т   | Difference<br>between rise<br>and fall time,<br>90%-10% | _                                           | _                  | _                                           | 25  | %                          |                                             |    |                                     |                                             |                                             |     |    |

Table 16. VERY STRONG/VERY FAST I/O output characteristics

| Symbol            |                      | С   | Parameter Conditions                      |                                                                |                      | l lmit |                      |      |  |  |        |                               |    |   |    |  |
|-------------------|----------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|----------------------|------|--|--|--------|-------------------------------|----|---|----|--|
| Symbol            |                      | د   | Parameter                                 | Conditions                                                     | Min                  | Тур    | Max                  | Unit |  |  |        |                               |    |   |    |  |
| V                 | ,   00 5             |     | Output low voltage for Very               | $I_{ol} = 9.0 \text{ mA}$<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ | _                    | _      | 0.1*V <sub>DD</sub>  | V    |  |  |        |                               |    |   |    |  |
| V <sub>ol_V</sub> | V <sub>ol_V</sub> CC | D   | Strong type<br>PADs                       | $I_{ol} = 9.0 \text{ mA}$<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ | _                    | _      | 0.15*V <sub>DD</sub> | ٧    |  |  |        |                               |    |   |    |  |
| V                 | СС                   | D   | Output high voltage for Very              | I <sub>oh</sub> = 9.0 mA<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10%      | 0.9*V <sub>DD</sub>  | _      | _                    | V    |  |  |        |                               |    |   |    |  |
| V <sub>oh_V</sub> |                      | D   | Strong type<br>PADs                       | $I_{oh} = 9.0 \text{ mA}$<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ | 0.85*V <sub>DD</sub> | _      | _                    | V    |  |  |        |                               |    |   |    |  |
|                   |                      | C P |                                           |                                                                |                      |        |                      |      |  |  | Output | V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10% | 20 | _ | 60 |  |
| R_V               | CC                   |     | impedance for<br>Very Strong type<br>PADs | V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10%                                  | 18                   | _      | 50                   | Ω    |  |  |        |                               |    |   |    |  |

Table 16. VERY STRONG/VERY FAST I/O output characteristics (continued)

| 0                       |    |   |                                                                                                                 |                                                              |      | Value | -   | 11.74 |
|-------------------------|----|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|-----|-------|
| Symbol                  |    | С | Parameter                                                                                                       | Conditions                                                   | Min  | Тур   | Max | Unit  |
|                         |    |   |                                                                                                                 | CL = 25 pF<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10%                  | _    | _     | 50  | MHz   |
| F                       | СС | Т | Maximum output frequency for                                                                                    | CL = 50 pF<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10%                  | _    | _     | 25  | MHz   |
| F <sub>max_V</sub>      |    | ' | Very Strong type<br>PADs                                                                                        | CL = 25  pF<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$             | _    | _     | 50  | MHz   |
|                         |    |   |                                                                                                                 | CL = 50  pF<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$             | _    | _     | 25  | MHz   |
|                         |    |   | 40.000/                                                                                                         | CL = 25 pF<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10%                  | 1    | _     | 6   |       |
| <b>+</b>                | СС | Т | 10–90%<br>threshold<br>transition time                                                                          | CL = 50 pF<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10%                  | 3    | _     | 12  | nc    |
| t <sub>TR_V</sub>       |    | ' | output pin VERY<br>STRONG<br>configuration                                                                      | CL = 25 pF<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10%                  | 1.5  | _     | 6   | - ns  |
|                         |    |   | ooga.ao                                                                                                         | CL = 50 pF<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10%                  | 3    | _     | 11  |       |
|                         |    |   | 20–80%<br>threshold                                                                                             | CL = 25 pF<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10%                  | 0.8  | _     | 4.5 |       |
| t <sub>TR20-80_V</sub>  | СС | Т | transition time output pin VERY STRONG configuration (Flexray Standard)                                         | CL = 15 pF<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10%                  | 1    | _     | 4.5 | ns    |
| t <sub>TRTTL_V</sub>    | СС | Т | TTL threshold<br>transition time<br>for output pin in<br>VERY STRONG<br>configuration<br>(Ethernet<br>standard) | CL = 25 pF<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10%                  | 0.88 | _     | 5   | ns    |
|                         |    |   | Sum of transition time                                                                                          | CL = 25 pF<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10%                  | _    | _     | 9   |       |
| Σt <sub>TR20-80_V</sub> | CC | Т | 20–80% output<br>pin VERY<br>STRONG<br>configuration                                                            | CL = 15 pF<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10%                  | _    | _     | 9   | ns    |
| t <sub>SKEW_</sub> v    | СС | Т | Difference<br>between rise<br>and fall delay                                                                    | CL = 25 pF<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10%                  | 0    | _     | 1.2 | ns    |
| I <sub>DCMAX_V</sub>    | СС | D | Maximum DC current                                                                                              | V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V±10%<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10% | _    | _     | 9   | mA    |

#### 4.8.3 I/O pad current specifications

The I/O pads are distributed across the I/O supply segment. Each I/O supply segment is associated to a  $V_{DD}/V_{SS}$  supply pair as described in the device pinout Microsoft Excel file attached to the IO\_Definition document.

Table 17 provides I/O consumption figures.

In order to ensure device reliability, the average current of the I/O on a single segment should remain below the  $I_{RMSSEG}$  maximum value.

In order to ensure device functionality, the sum of the dynamic and static current of the I/O on a single segment should remain below the  $I_{\text{DYNSEG}}$  maximum value.

Pad mapping on each segment can be optimized using the pad usage information provided on the I/O Signal Description table.

Table 17. I/O consumption

| Symbo               | Symbol C |     | Parameter                                             | Conditions                                                                  | ,                                                | Unit |                            |                                                                 |      |   |     |    |
|---------------------|----------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|-----|----|
| Symbo               | )I       | J   | Parameter                                             | Conditions                                                                  | Min                                              | Тур  | Max                        | Unit                                                            |      |   |     |    |
|                     |          |     | Average co                                            | nsumption <sup>(2)</sup>                                                    |                                                  |      |                            |                                                                 |      |   |     |    |
| I <sub>RMSSEG</sub> | SR       | D   | Sum of all the DC I/O current within a supply segment | _                                                                           | _                                                | _    | 80                         | mA                                                              |      |   |     |    |
|                     |          |     | RMS I/O current for WEAK configuration                | $C_L$ = 25 pF, 2 MHz,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V ± 10 %                            | _                                                | _    | 1.1                        |                                                                 |      |   |     |    |
|                     | СС       | D   |                                                       | C <sub>L</sub> = 50 pF, 1 MHz,<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10 %            | _                                                | _    | 1.1                        | m A                                                             |      |   |     |    |
| I <sub>RMS_W</sub>  | CC       | D   |                                                       | C <sub>L</sub> = 25 pF, 2 MHz,<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10 %            | _                                                | _    | 1.0                        | mA                                                              |      |   |     |    |
|                     |          |     |                                                       |                                                                             |                                                  |      |                            | C <sub>L</sub> = 25 pF, 1 MHz,<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10% | _    | _ | 1.0 |    |
|                     |          |     |                                                       | C <sub>L</sub> = 25 pF, 12 MHz,<br>V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10%            | _                                                | _    | 5.5                        |                                                                 |      |   |     |    |
|                     | СС       | C D | RMS I/O current for MEDIUM                            | $C_L = 50 \text{ pF, } 6 \text{ MHz,}$<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ | _                                                | _    | 5.5                        | mA                                                              |      |   |     |    |
| I <sub>RMS_M</sub>  |          |     |                                                       | configuration                                                               | $C_L$ = 25 pF, 12 MHz,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V ± 10% | _    | _                          | 4.2                                                             | IIIA |   |     |    |
|                     |          |     |                                                       | $C_L = 25 \text{ pF, } 6 \text{ MHz,}$<br>$V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ | _                                                | _    | 4.2                        |                                                                 |      |   |     |    |
|                     |          |     |                                                       | $C_L$ = 25 pF, 50 MHz,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V ± 10%                            | _                                                | _    | 21                         |                                                                 |      |   |     |    |
|                     | 00       | 00  | 00                                                    | СС                                                                          | 00                                               | D    | RMS I/O current for STRONG | $C_L$ = 50 pF, 25 MHz,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V ± 10%                | _    | _ | 21  | mA |
| I <sub>RMS_S</sub>  |          |     | configuration                                         | $C_L$ = 25 pF, 25 MHz,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V ± 10%                            | _                                                | _    | 10                         |                                                                 |      |   |     |    |
|                     |          |     |                                                       | $C_L$ = 25 pF, 12.5 MHz,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V ± 10%                          | _                                                | _    | 10                         |                                                                 |      |   |     |    |

Table 17. I/O consumption (continued)

| Currely o            | Symbol |     |                                     | Conditions                                                                  | ,                                                | Value <sup>(1</sup>                   | )                                     | 11:4                                  |      |      |      |
|----------------------|--------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|
| Symbo                | )      | С   | Parameter                           | Conditions                                                                  | Min                                              | Тур                                   | Max                                   | Unit                                  |      |      |      |
|                      |        |     |                                     |                                                                             | $C_L$ = 25 pF, 50 MHz,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V ± 10% | _                                     | _                                     | 23                                    |      |      |      |
| <b>.</b>             | СС     | D   | RMS I/O current for VERY            | $C_L = 50 \text{ pF}, 25 \text{ MHz},$<br>$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ | _                                                | _                                     | 23                                    | mA                                    |      |      |      |
| I <sub>RMS_V</sub>   |        |     | STRONG configuration                | $C_L$ = 25 pF, 50 MHz,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V ± 10%                            |                                                  | _                                     | 16                                    | ША                                    |      |      |      |
|                      |        |     |                                     | $C_L$ = 25 pF, 25 MHz,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V ± 10%                            | _                                                | _                                     | 16                                    |                                       |      |      |      |
|                      |        |     | Dynamic co                          | nsumption <sup>(3)</sup>                                                    |                                                  |                                       |                                       |                                       |      |      |      |
|                      | O.D.   | _   | Sum of all the dynamic and DC       | V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10%                                               | _                                                |                                       | 195                                   | 0                                     |      |      |      |
| I <sub>DYN_SEG</sub> | SR     | D   | I/O current within a supply segment | $V_{DD} = 3.3 V \pm 10\%$                                                   | _                                                |                                       | 150                                   | mA                                    |      |      |      |
|                      |        |     | C D                                 | C D                                                                         | D                                                |                                       | $C_L$ = 25 pF, $V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V ± 10% | _                                     | _    | 16.7 |      |
|                      | СС     | C D |                                     |                                                                             |                                                  | D                                     | Dynamic I/O current for WEAK          | $C_L$ = 50 pF, $V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V ± 10% | _    | _    | 16.8 |
| I <sub>DYN_W</sub>   |        |     |                                     |                                                                             | configuration                                    | $C_L$ = 25 pF, $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V ± 10% | _                                     | _                                     | 12.9 |      |      |
|                      |        |     |                                     | $C_L$ = 50 pF, $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V ± 10%                                       | _                                                | _                                     | 12.9                                  |                                       |      |      |      |
|                      |        |     |                                     | $C_L = 25 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$                      | _                                                | _                                     | 18.2                                  |                                       |      |      |      |
|                      | I_M CC | СС  |                                     |                                                                             | C D                                              | Dynamic I/O current for               | $C_L$ = 50 pF, $V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V ± 10% | _                                     | _    | 18.4 | ] m^ |
| I <sub>DYN_M</sub>   |        |     | CC                                  | CC                                                                          |                                                  | D                                     | MEDIUM configuration                  | $C_L$ = 25 pF, $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V ± 10% | _    | _    | 14.3 |
|                      |        |     |                                     | $C_L$ = 50 pF, $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V ± 10%                                       | _                                                | _                                     | 16.4                                  |                                       |      |      |      |
|                      |        |     |                                     | $C_L$ = 25 pF, $V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V ± 10%                                       | _                                                | _                                     | 57                                    |                                       |      |      |      |
| <b>I</b>             | СС     |     | D                                   |                                                                             | Dynamic I/O current for                          | $C_L$ = 50 pF, $V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V ± 10% | _                                     | _                                     | 63.5 | mA   |      |
| I <sub>DYN_</sub> s  |        | CC  |                                     | STRONG configuration                                                        | $C_L$ = 25 pF, $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V ± 10%            | _                                     | _                                     | 31                                    |      |      |      |
|                      |        |     |                                     | $C_L$ = 50 pF, $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V ± 10%                                       | _                                                | _                                     | 33.5                                  |                                       |      |      |      |

Table 17. I/O consumption (continued)

| Symbo              | J  | С | Parameter                    | 0                                                      |                      | Value <sup>(1)</sup>                  |                      |                                       |    |  |    |      |
|--------------------|----|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|----|--|----|------|
| Symbol             |    | ٥ | Faranietei                   | Conditions                                             | Min                  | Тур                                   | Max                  | Unit                                  |    |  |    |      |
|                    |    |   |                              | $C_L = 25 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ | _                    | _                                     | 62                   |                                       |    |  |    |      |
| ,                  | CC |   | Dynamic I/O current for VERY | $C_L = 50 \text{ pF, V}_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ | _                    | _                                     | 70                   | mA                                    |    |  |    |      |
| I <sub>DYN_V</sub> |    |   |                              |                                                        | STRONG configuration |                                       | STRONG configuration | $C_L$ = 25 pF, $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V ± 10% | _  |  | 52 | IIIA |
|                    |    |   |                              |                                                        |                      | $C_L$ = 50 pF, $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V ± 10% | _                    | _                                     | 55 |  |    |      |

<sup>1.</sup> I/O current consumption specifications for the 4.5 V ≤V<sub>DD\_HV\_IO</sub> ≤5.5 V range are valid for VSIO\_[VSIO\_xx] = 1, and VSIO[VSIO\_xx] = 0 for 3.0 V ≤V<sub>DD\_HV\_IO</sub> ≤3.6 V.

<sup>2.</sup> Average consumption in one pad toggling cycle.

<sup>3.</sup> Stated maximum values represent peak consumption that lasts only a few ns during I/O transition. When possible (timed output) it is recommended to delay transition between pads by few cycles to reduce noise and consumption.

## 4.9 Reset pad (PORST) electrical characteristics

The device implements dedicated bidirectional reset pins as below specified.  $\overline{\text{PORST}}$  pin does not require active control. It is possible to implement an external pull-up to ensure correct reset exit sequence. Recommended value is 4.7 K $\Omega$ .

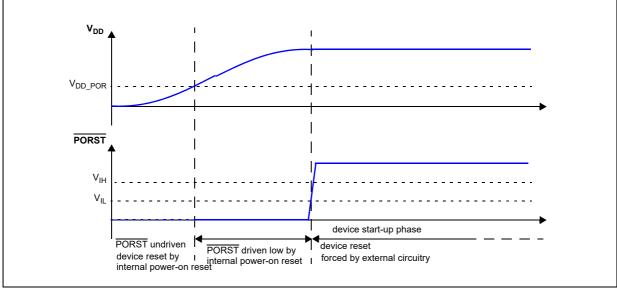


Figure 5. Startup Reset requirements

Figure 6 describes device behavior depending on supply signal on PORST:

- 1. PORST low pulse has too low amplitude: it is filtered by input buffer hysteresis. Device remains in current state.
- 2. PORST low pulse has too short duration: it is filtered by low pass filter. Device remains in current state.
- 3. PORST low pulse is generating a reset:
  - a) PORST low but initially filtered during at least WFRST. Device remains initially in current state.
  - b) PORST potentially filtered until WNFRST. Device state is unknown. It may either be reset or remains in current state depending on extra condition (temperature, voltage, device).
  - c) PORST asserted for longer than WNFRST. Device is under reset.

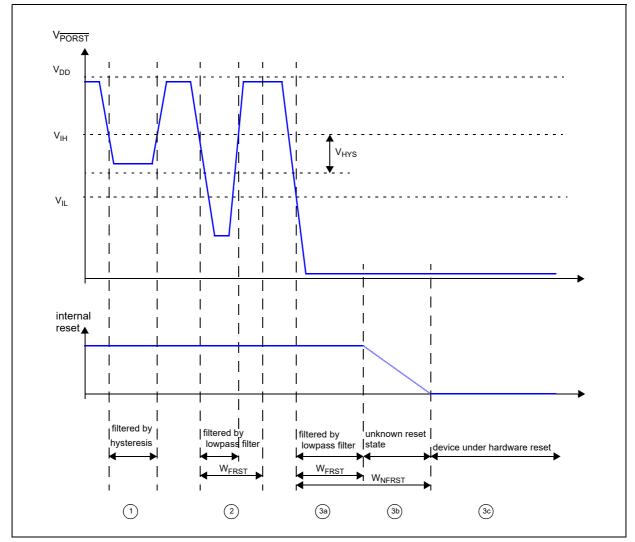


Figure 6. Noise filtering on reset signal

Table 18. Reset PAD electrical characteristics

| Sumb o              |    | С | Parameter                           | Conditions                                                                     |      | Value |                               |      |  |
|---------------------|----|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------|------|--|
| Symbo               | ı  | C | Parameter                           | Conditions                                                                     | Min  | Тур   | Max                           | Unit |  |
| V <sub>IHRES</sub>  | SR | Р | Input high level<br>TTL             | $V_{DD\_HV} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$<br>$V_{DD\_HV} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ | 2    | _     | V <sub>DD_HV_IO</sub><br>+0.3 | V    |  |
| V <sub>ILRES</sub>  | SR | Р | Input low level                     | V <sub>DD_HV</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10%                                               | -0.3 | _     | 0.8                           | V    |  |
|                     |    |   | TTL                                 | V <sub>DD_HV</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10%                                               | -0.3 | _     | 0.6                           |      |  |
| V <sub>HYSRES</sub> | СС | С | Input hysteresis                    | V <sub>DD_HV</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10%                                               | 0.3  | _     | _                             | V    |  |
|                     |    |   | TTL                                 | V <sub>DD_HV</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10%                                               | 0.2  | _     | _                             |      |  |
| V <sub>DD_POR</sub> | СС | D | Minimum supply                      | V <sub>DD_HV</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10%                                               | _    | _     | 1.6                           | V    |  |
|                     |    |   | for strong pull-<br>down activation | V <sub>DD_HV</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10%                                               | _    | _     | 1.05                          |      |  |

Table 18. Reset PAD electrical characteristics (continued)

| 0                  |    | • | D                                           | 0                                                                                                    |      | Value |     | 11:4 |
|--------------------|----|---|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|-----|------|
| Symbo              | )[ | С | Parameter                                   | Conditions                                                                                           | Min  | Тур   | Max | Unit |
| I <sub>OL_R</sub>  | CC | Р | Strong pull-down                            | V <sub>DD_HV</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10%                                                                     | 12   | _     | _   | mA   |
|                    |    |   | current (1)                                 | V <sub>DD_HV</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10%                                                                     | 8    | _     | _   |      |
| I <sub>WPU</sub>   | CC | Р | Weak pull-up current absolute               | $V_{IN} = 1.1 V^{(2)}$<br>$V_{DD_{-HV}} = 5.0 V \pm 10\%$                                            | _    | _     | 130 | μΑ   |
|                    |    | Р | value                                       | V <sub>IN</sub> = 1.1 V<br>V <sub>DD_HV</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10%                                          | _    | _     | 70  |      |
|                    |    | Р |                                             | V <sub>IN</sub> = 0.69 *<br>V <sub>DD_HV_IO</sub> <sup>(3)</sup><br>V <sub>DD_HV</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10% | 15   | _     | _   |      |
|                    |    | Р |                                             | V <sub>IN</sub> = 0.69 * V <sub>DD_HV_IO</sub><br>V <sub>DD_HV</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10%                   | 15   | _     | _   |      |
| I <sub>WPD</sub>   | СС | Р | Weak pull-down<br>current absolute<br>value | $V_{IN} = 0.69 *$ $V_{DD\_HV\_IO}^{(2)}$ $V_{DD\_HV} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$                       |      | _     | 130 | μА   |
|                    |    | Р |                                             | V <sub>IN</sub> = 0.69 *<br>V <sub>DD_HV_IO</sub> <sup>(2)</sup><br>V <sub>DD_HV</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10% | _    | _     | 80  |      |
|                    |    | Р |                                             | V <sub>IN</sub> = 0.9 V<br>V <sub>DD_HV</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10%                                          | 15   | _     | _   |      |
|                    |    | Р |                                             | V <sub>IN</sub> = 0.9 V<br>V <sub>DD_HVDD_HV</sub> = 3.3 V<br>± 10%                                  | 15   | _     | _   |      |
| W <sub>FRST</sub>  | СС | Р | Input filtered                              | V <sub>DD_HV</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10%                                                                     | _    | _     | 500 | ns   |
|                    |    | Р | pulse                                       | V <sub>DD_HV</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10%                                                                     | _    | _     | 600 |      |
| W <sub>NFRST</sub> | СС | Р | Input not filtered                          | V <sub>DD_HV</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10%                                                                     | 2000 |       | _   | ns   |
|                    |    | Р | pulse                                       | V <sub>DD_HV</sub> = 3.3 V ± 10%                                                                     | 3000 | _     | _   |      |

I<sub>ol r</sub> applies to PORST: Strong Pull-down is active on PHASE0 for PORST. Refer to the device pinout IO definition excel file for details regarding pin usage.

Table 19. Reset Pad state during power-up and reset

| PAD   | POWER-UP State   | RESET state    | DEFAULT state <sup>(1)</sup> | STANDBY state |
|-------|------------------|----------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| PORST | Strong pull-down | Weak pull-down | Weak pull-down               | Weak pull-up  |

Before SW Configuration. Please refer to the Device Reference Manual, Reset Generation Module (MC\_RGM) Functional Description chapter for the details of the power-up phases.

<sup>2.</sup> Maximum current when forcing a change in the pin level opposite to the pull configuration.

<sup>3.</sup> Minimum current when keeping the same pin level state than the pull configuration.

#### 4.10 PLLs

Two phase-locked loop (PLL) modules are implemented to generate system and auxiliary clocks on the device.

*Figure 7* depicts the integration of the two PLLs. Refer to device Reference Manual for more detailed schematic.

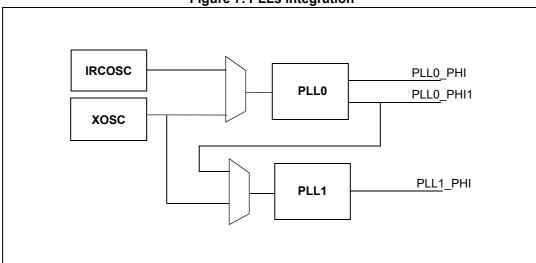


Figure 7. PLLs integration

#### 4.10.1 PLL0

Table 20. PLL0 electrical characteristics

|                       |    |   | T.                                                                   | I                                                 |       |     |                    |      |
|-----------------------|----|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|--------------------|------|
| Symbol                |    | С | Parameter                                                            | Conditions                                        | Value |     |                    | Unit |
| Symbol                |    |   | Parameter                                                            | Conditions                                        | Min   | Тур | Max                | Unit |
| f <sub>PLL0IN</sub>   | SR | _ | PLL0 input clock <sup>(1)</sup>                                      | _                                                 | 8     | _   | 44                 | MHz  |
| $\Delta_{PLL0IN}$     | SR |   | PLL0 input clock duty cycle <sup>(1)</sup>                           | _                                                 | 40    | _   | 60                 | %    |
| f <sub>INFIN</sub>    | SR | _ | PLL0 PFD (Phase<br>Frequency Detector) input<br>clock frequency      | _                                                 | 8     | _   | 20                 | MHz  |
| f <sub>PLL0VCO</sub>  | СС | Р | PLL0 VCO frequency                                                   | _                                                 | 600   | _   | 1400               | MHz  |
| f <sub>PLL0PHI0</sub> | СС | D | PLL0 output frequency                                                | _                                                 | 4.762 | _   | 400                | MHz  |
| f <sub>PLL0PHI1</sub> | СС | D | PLL0 output clock PHI1                                               | _                                                 | 20    | _   | 175 <sup>(2)</sup> | MHz  |
| t <sub>PLL0LOCK</sub> | СС | Р | PLL0 lock time                                                       | _                                                 | _     | _   | 100                | μs   |
| Apllophiospj (3)      | СС | Т | PLL0_PHI0 single period<br>jitter<br>fPLL0IN = 20 MHz<br>(resonator) | f <sub>PLL0PHI0</sub> = 400 MHz,<br>6-sigma pk-pk | _     | _   | 200                | ps   |

Table 20. PLL0 electrical characteristics (continued)

| Compleal                  |    | _ | Davamatar                                                                                                     | Conditions                                                                             |     | Value |                    | 11:4 |
|---------------------------|----|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|--------------------|------|
| Symbol                    |    | С | Parameter                                                                                                     | Conditions                                                                             | Min | Тур   | Max                | Unit |
| \Delta_PLLOPHI1SPJ ^{(3)} | СС | D | PLL0_PHI1 single period jitter fPLL0IN = 20 MHz (resonator)                                                   | f <sub>PLL0PHI1</sub> = 40 MHz,<br>6-sigma pk-pk                                       | _   | _     | 300 <sup>(4)</sup> | ps   |
|                           |    |   |                                                                                                               | 10 periods<br>accumulated jitter<br>(80 MHz equivalent<br>frequency), 6-sigma<br>pk-pk | _   | _     | ±250               | ps   |
| $\Delta_{PLLOLTJ}^{(3)}$  | CC | D | PLL0 output long term jitter <sup>(4)</sup> f <sub>PLL0IN</sub> = 20 MHz (resonator), VCO frequency = 800 MHz | 16 periods<br>accumulated jitter<br>(50 MHz equivalent<br>frequency), 6-sigma<br>pk-pk | ı   |       | ±300               | ps   |
|                           |    |   |                                                                                                               | long term jitter<br>(< 1 MHz equivalent<br>frequency), 6-sigma<br>pk-pk)               | _   | _     | ±500               | ps   |
| I <sub>PLL0</sub>         | СС | D | PLL0 consumption                                                                                              | FINE LOCK state                                                                        |     |       | 6                  | mA   |

<sup>1.</sup> PLLOIN clock retrieved directly from either internal RCOSC or external FXOSC clock. Input characteristics are granted when using internal RCOSC or external oscillator is used in functional mode.

<sup>2.</sup> If the PLL0\_PHI1 is used as an input for PLL1, then the PLL0\_PHI1 frequency shall obey the maximum input frequency limit set for PLL1 (87.5 MHz, according to *Table 21*).

<sup>3.</sup> Jitter values reported in this table refer to the internal jitter, and do not include the contribution of the divider and the path to the output CLKOUT pin.

<sup>4.</sup> V<sub>DD\_LV</sub> noise due to application in the range V<sub>DD\_LV</sub> = 1.20 V±5%, with frequency below PLL bandwidth (40 kHz) will be filtered.

#### 4.10.2 PLL1

PLL1 is a frequency modulated PLL with Spread Spectrum Clock Generation (SSCG) support.

Table 21. PLL1 electrical characteristics

| Symbol                |    | С | Parameter                                                       | Conditions                                  |       | Value |                                 | Unit |
|-----------------------|----|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|------|
| Symbol                |    | C | Parameter                                                       | Conditions                                  | Min   | Тур   | Max                             | Unit |
| f <sub>PLL1IN</sub>   | SR | _ | PLL1 input clock <sup>(1)</sup>                                 | _                                           | 37.5  | _     | 87.5                            | MHz  |
| $\Delta_{PLL1IN}$     | SR | _ | PLL1 input clock duty cycle <sup>(1)</sup>                      | _                                           | 35    | _     | 65                              | %    |
| f <sub>INFIN</sub>    | SR | _ | PLL1 PFD (Phase<br>Frequency Detector)<br>input clock frequency | _                                           | 37.5  |       | 87.5                            | MHz  |
| f <sub>PLL1VCO</sub>  | СС | Р | PLL1 VCO frequency                                              | _                                           | 600   | _     | 1400                            | MHz  |
| f <sub>PLL1PHI0</sub> | СС | D | PLL1 output clock PHI0                                          | _                                           | 4.762 | _     | F <sub>SYS</sub> <sup>(2)</sup> | MHz  |
| t <sub>PLL1LOCK</sub> | СС | Р | PLL1 lock time                                                  | _                                           | _     | _     | 50                              | μs   |
| f <sub>PLL1MOD</sub>  | СС | Т | PLL1 modulation frequency                                       | _                                           |       | _     | 250                             | kHz  |
| 12 1                  | СС | Т | PLL1 modulation depth                                           | Center spread <sup>(3)</sup>                | 0.25  | _     | 2                               | %    |
| δ <sub>PLL1MOD</sub>  |    | ı | (when enabled)                                                  | Down spread                                 | 0.5   | _     | 4                               | %    |
| \Delta phiospj  (4)   | СС | Т | PLL1_PHI0 single period peak to peak jitter                     | f <sub>PLL1PHI0</sub> =<br>200 MHz, 6-sigma | _     | _     | 500 <sup>(5)</sup>              | ps   |
| I <sub>PLL1</sub>     | СС | D | PLL1 consumption                                                | FINE LOCK state                             | _     | _     | 5                               | mA   |

PLL1IN clock retrieved directly from either internal PLL0 or external FXOSC clock. Input characteristics are granted when using internal PPL0 or external oscillator is used in functional mode.

<sup>2.</sup> Refer to Section 4.3: Operating conditions for the maximum operating frequency.

The device maximum operating frequency F<sub>SYS</sub> (max) includes the frequency modulation. If center modulation is selected, the FSYS must be below the maximum by MD (Modulation Depth Percentage), such that FSYS(max)=FSYS(1+MD%). Refer to the Reference Manual for the PLL programming details.

<sup>4.</sup> Jitter values reported in this table refer to the internal jitter, and do not include the contribution of the divider and the path to the output CLKOUT pin.

<sup>5. 1.25</sup> V±5%, application noise below 40 kHz at  $V_{DD\_LV}$  pin - no frequency modulation.

# 4.11 Oscillators

# 4.11.1 Crystal oscillator 40 MHz

Table 22. External 40 MHz oscillator electrical specifications

| 0                    |    |   | D                                                                         | 0                                                      | V                       | alue                       | 11   |
|----------------------|----|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------|
| Symbo                | 1  | С | Parameter                                                                 | Conditions                                             | Min                     | Max                        | Unit |
| f <sub>XTAL</sub>    | CC | D | Crystal Frequency                                                         | _                                                      | 4 <sup>(2)</sup>        | 8                          | MHz  |
|                      |    |   | Range <sup>(1)</sup>                                                      |                                                        | >8                      | 20                         |      |
|                      |    |   |                                                                           |                                                        | >20                     | 40                         |      |
| t <sub>cst</sub>     | СС | Т | Crystal start-up time (3),(4)                                             | T <sub>J</sub> = 150 °C                                | _                       | 5                          | ms   |
| t <sub>rec</sub>     | CC | D | Crystal recovery time <sup>(5)</sup>                                      | _                                                      | _                       | 0.5                        | ms   |
| $V_{IHEXT}$          | CC | D | EXTAL input high<br>voltage <sup>(6)</sup> (External<br>Reference)        | V <sub>REF</sub> = 0.29 * V <sub>DD_HV_OSC</sub>       | V <sub>REF</sub> + 0.75 | _                          | V    |
| V <sub>ILEXT</sub>   | CC | D | EXTAL input low<br>voltage <sup>(6)</sup> (External<br>Reference)         | V <sub>REF</sub> = 0.29 * V <sub>DD_HV_OSC</sub>       | _                       | V <sub>REF</sub> -<br>0.75 | V    |
| C <sub>S_EXTAL</sub> | CC | D | Total on-chip stray<br>capacitance on EXTAL<br>pin <sup>(7)</sup>         | _                                                      | 3                       | 7                          | pF   |
| C <sub>S_XTAL</sub>  | CC | D | Total on-chip stray<br>capacitance on XTAL<br>pin <sup>(7)</sup>          | _                                                      | 3                       | 7                          | pF   |
| g <sub>m</sub>       | СС | Р | Oscillator<br>Transconductance                                            | f <sub>XTAL</sub> = 4 - 8 MHz<br>freq_sel[2:0] = 000   | 3.9                     | 13.6                       | mA/V |
|                      |    | D |                                                                           | f <sub>XTAL</sub> = 5 - 10 MHz<br>freq_sel[2:0] = 001  | 5                       | 17.5                       |      |
|                      |    | D |                                                                           | f <sub>XTAL</sub> = 10 - 15 MHz<br>freq_sel[2:0] = 010 | 8.6                     | 29.3                       |      |
|                      |    | Р |                                                                           | f <sub>XTAL</sub> = 15 - 20 MHz<br>freq_sel[2:0] = 011 | 14.4                    | 48                         |      |
|                      |    | D |                                                                           | f <sub>XTAL</sub> = 20 - 25 MHz<br>freq_sel[2:0] = 100 | 21.2                    | 69                         |      |
|                      |    | D |                                                                           | f <sub>XTAL</sub> = 25 – 30 MHz<br>freq_sel[2:0] = 101 | 27                      | 86                         |      |
|                      |    | D |                                                                           | f <sub>XTAL</sub> = 30 - 35 MHz<br>freq_sel[2:0] = 110 | 33.5                    | 115                        |      |
|                      |    | Р |                                                                           | f <sub>XTAL</sub> = 35 - 40 MHz<br>freq_sel[2:0] = 111 | 33.5                    | 115                        |      |
| V <sub>EXTAL</sub>   | CC | D | Oscillation Amplitude on<br>the EXTAL pin after<br>startup <sup>(8)</sup> | T <sub>J</sub> = -40 °C to 150 °C                      | 0.5                     | 1.8                        | V    |

14

mΑ

CC

D

 $V_{HYS}$ 

 $I_{XTAL}$ 

|         | ymbol C Parameter Conditions | iaoaj     |                       |                                   |       |     |      |
|---------|------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|-----|------|
| Symbo   | C Param                      | Paramotor | Conditions            | V                                 | Value |     |      |
| Symbo   | ı                            |           | raiametei             | Conditions                        | Min   | Max | Unit |
| V. 1./0 | CC                           | D         | Comparator Hysteresis | T <sub>1</sub> = -40 °C to 150 °C | 0.1   | 1.0 | V    |

 $T_{.1} = -40 \, ^{\circ}\text{C} \text{ to } 150 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}$ 

Table 22. External 40 MHz oscillator electrical specifications (continued)

- XTAL current<sup>(8),(9)</sup> The range is selectable by UTEST miscellaneous DCF client XOSC\_FREQ\_SEL.
- The XTAL frequency, if used to feed the PPL0 (or PLL1), shall obey the minimum input frequency limit set for PLL0 (or PLL1).
- This value is determined by the crystal manufacturer and board design, and it can potentially be higher than the maximum provided.
- 4. Proper PC board layout procedures must be followed to achieve specifications.
- Crystal recovery time is the time for the oscillator to settle to the correct frequency after adjustment of the integrated load capacitor value.
- 6. Applies to an external clock input and not to crystal mode.
- 7. See crystal manufacturer's specification for recommended load capacitor (C<sub>L</sub>) values. The external oscillator requires external load capacitors when operating from 8 MHz to 16 MHz. Account for on-chip stray capacitance (C<sub>S EXTAL</sub>/C<sub>S XTAL</sub>) and PCB capacitance when selecting a load capacitor value. When operating at 20 MHz/40 MHz, the integrated load capacitor value is selected via S/W to match the crystal manufacturer's specification, while accounting for on-chip and PCB capacitance.
- Amplitude on the EXTAL pin after startup is determined by the ALC block, that is the Automatic Level Control Circuit. The function of the ALC is to provide high drive current during oscillator startup, but reduce current after oscillation in order to reduce power, distortion, and RFI, and to avoid over driving the crystal. The operating point of the ALC is dependent on the crystal value and loading conditions.
- I<sub>XTAL</sub> is the oscillator bias current out of the XTAL pin with both EXTAL and XTAL pins grounded. This is the maximum current during startup of the oscillator.

#### 4.11.2 Crystal Oscillator 32 kHz

Table 23. 32 kHz External Slow Oscillator electrical specifications

| Symbo               | ı  | С | Parameter                                         | Conditions  |     | Value |     | Unit |
|---------------------|----|---|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|-------|-----|------|
| Syllibol            | ,  |   | Parameter                                         | Contaitions | Min | Тур   | Max | Unit |
| f <sub>sxosc</sub>  | SR | Т | Slow external crystal oscillator frequency        | _           | _   | 32768 | _   | Hz   |
| g <sub>msxosc</sub> | СС | Р | Slow external crystal oscillator transconductance | _           | 9.5 | _     | 32  | μA/V |
| V <sub>sxosc</sub>  | СС | Т | Oscillation<br>Amplitude                          | _           | 0.5 | _     | 1.7 | V    |
| I <sub>sxoosc</sub> | СС | D | Oscillator consumption                            | _           | _   | _     | 9   | μA   |
| T <sub>sxosc</sub>  | СС | Т | Start up time                                     | _           | _   | _     | 2   | S    |

#### 4.11.3 RC oscillator 16 MHz

Table 24. Internal RC oscillator electrical specifications

| Symbol                 |    | С | Parameter                                                | Conditions                                |            | Value        |      | Unit  |
|------------------------|----|---|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|------|-------|
| Symbol                 |    | C | Parameter                                                | Conditions                                | Min        | Тур          | Max  | Offic |
| f <sub>Target</sub>    | СС | D | IRC target frequency                                     | _                                         | _          | 16           | _    | MHz   |
| δf <sub>var_noT</sub>  | CC | Р | IRC frequency variation without temperature compensation | T < 150 °C                                | <b>-</b> 5 | _            | 5    | %     |
| δf <sub>var_T</sub>    | CC | Т | IRC frequency variation with temperature compensation    | T < 150 °C                                | -3         | _            | 3    | %     |
| δf <sub>var_SW</sub>   |    | Т | IRC software trimming accuracy                           | Trimming temperature                      | -0.5       | <u>+</u> 0.3 | 0.5  | %     |
| T <sub>start_noT</sub> | CC | Т | Startup time to reach within f <sub>var_noT</sub>        | Factory<br>trimming<br>already<br>applied | _          | _            | 5    | μs    |
| T <sub>start_T</sub>   | CC | Т | Startup time to reach within f <sub>var_T</sub>          | Factory<br>trimming<br>already<br>applied | _          | _            | 120  | μs    |
| I <sub>FIRC</sub>      | СС | Т | Current consumption on HV power supply <sup>(1)</sup>    | After T <sub>start_T</sub>                | _          | _            | 1200 | μА    |

<sup>1.</sup> The actual consumption difference can be higher due to additional consumption of core logic clocked by RCOSC16M.

# 4.11.4 Low power RC oscillator

Table 25. 1024 kHz internal RC oscillator electrical characteristics

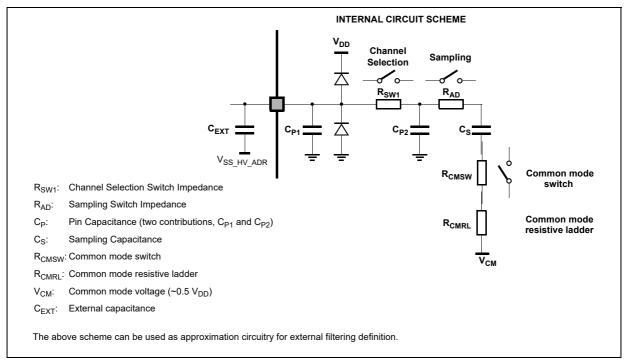
| Symbol              |    | С | Parameter                                                          | Conditions             |            | Value |     | Unit |
|---------------------|----|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------|-------|-----|------|
| Syllibol            |    |   | 1 didilicioi                                                       | Gorialiono             | Min        | Тур   | Max | Onit |
| F <sub>sirc</sub>   | CC | Т | Slow Internal<br>RC oscillator<br>frequency                        | _                      | _          | 1024  | _   | kHz  |
| δf <sub>var_T</sub> | СС | Р | Frequency variation across temperature                             | –40 °C < T <<br>150 °C | <b>-9</b>  | _     | +9  | %    |
| δf <sub>var_V</sub> | СС | Р | Frequency variation across voltage                                 | –40 °C < T <<br>150 °C | <b>-</b> 5 | _     | +5  | %    |
| I <sub>sirc</sub>   | СС | Т | Slow Internal<br>RC oscillator<br>current                          | T = 55 °C              | _          | _     | 6   | μА   |
| T <sub>sirc</sub>   | CC | T | Start up time,<br>after switching<br>ON the internal<br>regulator. | _                      | _          | _     | 12  | μS   |

## 4.12 ADC system

### 4.12.1 ADC input description

Figure 8 shows the input equivalent circuit for SARn and SARB channels.

Figure 8. Input equivalent circuit (Fast SARn and SARB channels)



All specifications in the following table are valid for the full input voltage range for the analog inputs.

Table 26. ADC pin specification

| Symbol              |                                      | С                                                          | Parameter                                                                                    | Conditions                                                                                          | Value      |     | Unit     |  |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|----------|--|
| Symbol              |                                      | C                                                          | raiailletei                                                                                  | Conditions                                                                                          | Min        | Max | Ollit    |  |
| $R_{20K\Omega}$     | СС                                   | D                                                          | Internal voltage reference source impedance.                                                 | _                                                                                                   | 16         | 30  | ΚΩ       |  |
| I <sub>LKG</sub>    | СС                                   | Input leakage current, two ADC channels on input-only pin. |                                                                                              | See IO chapter <i>Table 11: I/O input electrical characteristics</i> , parameter I <sub>LKG</sub> . |            |     |          |  |
| I <sub>INJ1</sub>   | SR                                   | _                                                          | Injection current on analog input preserving functionality at full or degraded performances. | See Operating Conditions  Operating conditions, I <sub>INJ1</sub>                                   | •          |     |          |  |
| C <sub>HV_ADC</sub> | SR                                   | D                                                          | V <sub>DD_HV_ADV</sub> external capacitance.                                                 | See Power Management components integration, C                                                      |            |     | External |  |
| C <sub>P1</sub>     | C <sub>P1</sub> CC D Pad capacitance |                                                            | See IO chapter Table 11: I/characteristics, parameter                                        |                                                                                                     | electrical |     |          |  |

Value C **Conditions** Unit **Symbol Parameter** Min Max SARB channels 2 CC SARn 10bit channels 0.5 pF C<sub>P2</sub> Internal routing capacitance SARn 12bit channels 1 5 SARn 12bit CC рF  $C_S$ SAR ADC sampling capacitance SARn 10bit 2 SARB channels 0 1.8 R<sub>SWn</sub> CC Analog switches resistance SARn 10bit channels 0 8.0  $k\Omega$ SARn 12bit channels 0 1.8 SARn 12bit 8.0 ADC input analog switches D CC  $k\Omega$  $R_{AD}$ resistance SARn 10bit 3.2 CC D Common mode switch resistance  $k\Omega$ **R**CMSW Sum of the two 9 resistances Common mode resistive ladder **R**CMRL CC D  $k\Omega$ V<sub>DD\_HV\_IO</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10% Discharge resistance for ADC 300 W R<sub>SAFEPD</sub><sup>(1)</sup> CC D input-only pins (strong pull-down  $V_{DD_{-}HV_{-}IO} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$ 500 W for safety) A<sub>BGAP</sub> CC D ADC digital bandgap accuracy -1.5 +1.5 To preserve the accuracy of the ADC, it is necessary that analog input pins have low AC impedance. Placing a capacitor with good high frequency characteristics at the input pin of the device can be External capacitance at the pad  $\mathsf{C}_{\mathsf{EXT}}$ SR effective: the capacitor should be as large as input pin possible. This capacitor contributes to attenuating the noise present on the input pin. The impedance relative to the signal source can limit the ADC's sample rate.

Table 26. ADC pin specification (continued)

#### 4.12.2 SAR ADC 12-bit electrical specification

The SARn ADCs are 12-bit Successive Approximation Register analog-to-digital converters with full capacitive DAC. The SARn architecture allows input channel multiplexing.

Note:

The functional operating conditions are given in the DC electrical specifications. Absolute maximum ratings are stress ratings only, and functional operation at the maxima is not guaranteed. Stress beyond the listed maximum may affect device reliability or cause permanent damage to the device.

It enables discharge of up to 100 nF from 5 V every 300 ms. Refer to the device pinout Microsoft Excel file attached to the IO\_Definition document for the pads supporting it.

Table 27. SARn ADC electrical specification

| O wash at                |    |   | Damana dam                                  | O andistiana                                                                                          | Va                  | lue   | 1114  |
|--------------------------|----|---|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|
| Symbol                   |    | С | Parameter                                   | Conditions                                                                                            | Min                 | Max   | Unit  |
| f                        | SR | Р | Clock frequency                             | Standard frequency mode                                                                               | 7.5                 | 13.33 | MHz   |
| f <sub>ADCK</sub>        | SK | Т | Clock frequency                             | High frequency mode                                                                                   | >13.33              | 16.0  | IVITZ |
| t <sub>ADCINIT</sub>     | SR | _ | ADC initialization time                     | _                                                                                                     | 1.5                 | _     | μs    |
| t <sub>ADCBIASINIT</sub> | SR | _ | ADC BIAS initialization time                | _                                                                                                     | 5                   | _     | μs    |
| 4                        | SR | Т | ADC decharge time                           | Fast SAR                                                                                              | 1/f <sub>ADCK</sub> | _     |       |
| <sup>t</sup> ADCPRECH    | SK | ' | ADC decharge time                           | Slow SAR (SARDAC_B)                                                                                   | 2/f <sub>ADCK</sub> | _     | μs    |
| $\Delta V_{PRECH}$       | SR | D | Decharge voltage precision                  | T <sub>J</sub> < 150 °C                                                                               | 0                   | 0.25  | V     |
| $R_{20K\Omega}$          | СС | D | Internal voltage reference source impedance | _                                                                                                     | 16                  | 30    | ΚΩ    |
| $\Delta V_{INTREF}$      | СС | Р | Internal reference voltage precision        | Applies to all internal reference points (Vss_Hv_ADR, 1/3 * VDD_Hv_ADR, 2/3 * VDD_Hv_ADR, VDD_Hv_ADR) | -0.20               | 0.20  | V     |

Table 27. SARn ADC electrical specification (continued)

|                                     |                                                                                          |   |                                |                                                                                                             | Va                   | lue  |      |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|------|
| Symbol                              |                                                                                          | С | Parameter                      | Conditions                                                                                                  | Min                  | Max  | Unit |
|                                     |                                                                                          | Р |                                | Fast SAR – 12-bit configuration                                                                             | 6/f <sub>ADCK</sub>  |      |      |
|                                     |                                                                                          |   |                                | Fast SAR – 10-bit configuration mode 1 <sup>(2)</sup> (Standard frequency mode only)                        | 6/f <sub>ADCK</sub>  |      |      |
|                                     |                                                                                          |   |                                | Fast SAR – 10-bit configuration mode 2 <sup>(3)</sup> (Standard frequency mode only)                        | 5/f <sub>ADCK</sub>  |      |      |
|                                     |                                                                                          |   |                                | Fast SAR – 10-bit configuration mode 3 <sup>(4)</sup> (High frequency mode only)                            | 6/f <sub>ADCK</sub>  |      |      |
|                                     |                                                                                          |   |                                | Slow SAR (SARADC_B) –<br>12-bit configuration                                                               | 12/f <sub>ADCK</sub> |      |      |
| <sup>t</sup> ADCSAMPLE              | SR                                                                                       | D | ADC sample time <sup>(1)</sup> | Slow SAR (SARADC_B) –<br>10-bit configuration mode<br>1 <sup>(2)</sup><br>(Standard frequency mode<br>only) | 12/f <sub>ADCK</sub> | _    | μs   |
|                                     |                                                                                          |   |                                | Slow SAR (SARADC_B) – 10-bit configuration mode 2 <sup>(3)</sup> (Standard frequency mode only)             | 10/f <sub>ADCK</sub> |      |      |
|                                     |                                                                                          |   |                                | Slow SAR (SARADC_B) –<br>10-bit configuration mode<br>3 <sup>(4)</sup><br>(High frequency mode only)        | 12/f <sub>ADCK</sub> |      |      |
|                                     |                                                                                          |   |                                | Conversion of BIAS test channels through 20 $k\Omega$ input.                                                | 40/f <sub>ADCK</sub> |      |      |
| <b>+</b>                            | SR                                                                                       | Р | ADC evaluation time            | 12-bit configuration                                                                                        | 12/f <sub>ADCK</sub> | _    | 110  |
| t <sub>ADCEVAL</sub>                | JIN                                                                                      | D | ADO evaluation time            | 10-bit configuration                                                                                        | 10/f <sub>ADCK</sub> |      | μs   |
| I <sub>ADCREFH</sub> (5),(6)        | СС                                                                                       | Т | ADC high reference current     | Run mode (average across all codes)                                                                         | _                    | 7    | μA   |
|                                     |                                                                                          |   |                                | Power Down mode                                                                                             | _                    | 1    |      |
| I <sub>ADCREFL</sub> <sup>(6)</sup> | ADC low reference $\frac{V_{DD_HV\_ADR\_S} \le 5.5 \text{ V}}{\text{ADC low reference}}$ |   |                                | _                                                                                                           | 15                   | μΑ   |      |
| 'ADCREFL'                           |                                                                                          |   | current                        | Power Down mode $V_{DD\_HV\_ADR\_S} \le 5.5 \text{ V}$                                                      | _                    | 1    | μΛ   |
| ı (6)                               | 00                                                                                       | Р | V <sub>DD_HV_ADV</sub> power   | Run mode                                                                                                    | _                    | 4.0  |      |
| I <sub>ADV_S</sub> <sup>(6)</sup>   | CC                                                                                       | D | supply current                 | Power Down mode                                                                                             | _                    | 0.04 | mA   |

Table 27. SARn ADC electrical specification (continued)

| Oh al             |    |        | Damana dan                                | O andiki ana                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Va   | lue | 11!4  |                        |  |      |     |     |
|-------------------|----|--------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|-------|------------------------|--|------|-----|-----|
| Symbol            |    | С      | Parameter                                 | Conditions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Min  | Max | Unit  |                        |  |      |     |     |
|                   |    | Т      |                                           | T <sub>J</sub> < 150 °C,<br>V <sub>DD_HV_ADV</sub> > 3 V,<br>V <sub>DD_HV_ADR_S</sub> > 3 V                                                                                                                                                       | -4   | 4   |       |                        |  |      |     |     |
| TUE <sub>12</sub> |    | Р      | Total unadjusted error in 12-bit          | T <sub>J</sub> < 150 °C,<br>V <sub>DD_HV_ADV</sub> > 3 V,<br>V <sub>DD_HV_ADR_S</sub> > 3 V                                                                                                                                                       | -6   | 6   | LSB   |                        |  |      |     |     |
|                   | CC | T<br>D | in 12-bit<br>configuration <sup>(7)</sup> | $T_J < 150 ^{\circ}\text{C},$<br>$V_{DD\_HV\_ADV} > 3 ^{\vee}\text{V},$<br>$3 ^{\vee} > V_{DD\_HV\_ADR\_S} > 2 ^{\vee}\text{V}$                                                                                                                   | -6   | 6   | (12b) |                        |  |      |     |     |
|                   |    |        |                                           | High frequency mode, T <sub>J</sub> < 150 °C, V <sub>DD_HV_ADV</sub> > 3 V, V <sub>DD_HV_ADR_S</sub> > 3 V                                                                                                                                        | -12  | 12  |       |                        |  |      |     |     |
|                   |    | D      |                                           | $\label{eq:mode_state} \begin{split} &\text{Mode 1, T}_{\text{J}} < 150 ^{\circ}\text{C,} \\ &\text{V}_{\text{DD}}_{\text{HV}}_{\text{ADV}} > 3 \text{ V} \\ &\text{V}_{\text{DD}}_{\text{HV}}_{\text{ADR}}_{\text{S}} > 3 \text{ V} \end{split}$ | -1.5 | 1.5 |       |                        |  |      |     |     |
| TUE <sub>10</sub> | 00 | CC     | CC                                        | CC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | СС   | 00  | D     | Total unadjusted error |  | -2.0 | 2.0 | LSB |
|                   |    | С      | configuration <sup>(7)</sup>              | $\label{eq:mode_2} \begin{split} &\text{Mode 2, T}_{\text{J}} < 150 ^{\circ}\text{C,} \\ &\text{V}_{\text{DD}_{\text{HV}}_{\text{ADV}}} > 3 \text{ V} \\ &\text{V}_{\text{DD}_{\text{HV}}_{\text{ADR}}_{\text{S}}} > 3 \text{ V} \end{split}$     | -3.0 | 3.0 | (10b) |                        |  |      |     |     |
|                   |    | С      |                                           | Mode 3, T <sub>J</sub> < 150 °C,<br>V <sub>DD_HV_ADV</sub> > 3 V<br>V <sub>DD_HV_ADR_S</sub> > 3 V                                                                                                                                                | -4.0 | 4.0 |       |                        |  |      |     |     |

Table 27. SARn ADC electrical specification (continued)

| 0                     |    |   |                                                                                             | 0                                                                                                                                                                        | Va   | lue |              |                                                                                                                                  |    |   |  |
|-----------------------|----|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---|--|
| Symbol                |    | С | Parameter                                                                                   | Conditions                                                                                                                                                               | Min  | Max | - Unit       |                                                                                                                                  |    |   |  |
|                       |    |   |                                                                                             | $V_{IN} < V_{DD\_HV\_ADV}$ $V_{DD\_HV\_ADR} - V_{DD\_HV\_ADV}$ $\in [0:25 \text{ mV}]$                                                                                   | -1   | 1   |              |                                                                                                                                  |    |   |  |
|                       |    |   |                                                                                             | $ \begin{aligned} & V_{\text{IN}} < V_{\text{DD\_HV\_ADV}} \\ & V_{\text{DD\_HV\_ADR}} - V_{\text{DD\_HV\_ADV}} \\ & \in \left[ 25:50 \text{ mV} \right] \end{aligned} $ | -2   | 2   |              |                                                                                                                                  |    |   |  |
|                       |    |   |                                                                                             | $\begin{aligned} & V_{\text{IN}} < V_{\text{DD\_HV\_ADV}} \\ & V_{\text{DD\_HV\_ADR}} - V_{\text{DD\_HV\_ADV}} \\ & \in [50.75 \text{ mV}] \end{aligned}$                | -4   | 4   |              |                                                                                                                                  |    |   |  |
|                       |    |   | TUE degradation due to V <sub>DD_HV_ADR</sub> offset with respect to V <sub>DD_HV_ADV</sub> | V <sub>IN</sub> < V <sub>DD_HV_ADV</sub><br>V <sub>DD_HV_ADR</sub> − V <sub>DD_HV_ADV</sub><br>∈ [75:100 mV]                                                             | -6   | 6   |              |                                                                                                                                  |    |   |  |
| ΔTUE <sub>12</sub>    | СС | D |                                                                                             | $ \begin{vmatrix} V_{DD\_HV\_ADV} < V_{IN} < \\ V_{DD\_HV\_ADR} \\ V_{DD\_HV\_ADR} - V_{DD\_HV\_ADV} \\ \in [0:25 \text{ mV}] $                                          | -2.5 | 2.5 | LSB<br>(12b) |                                                                                                                                  |    |   |  |
|                       |    |   |                                                                                             | $ \begin{vmatrix} V_{DD\_HV\_ADV} < V_{IN} < \\ V_{DD\_HV\_ADR} \\ V_{DD\_HV\_ADR} - V_{DD\_HV\_ADV} \\ \in [25:50 \text{ mV}] $                                         | -4   | 4   |              |                                                                                                                                  |    |   |  |
|                       |    |   |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                          |      |     |              | $ \begin{vmatrix} V_{DD\_HV\_ADV} < V_{IN} < \\ V_{DD\_HV\_ADR} \\ V_{DD\_HV\_ADR} - V_{DD\_HV\_ADV} \\ \in [50:75 \text{ mV}] $ | -7 | 7 |  |
|                       |    |   |                                                                                             | $ \begin{vmatrix} V_{DD\_HV\_ADV} < V_{IN} < \\ V_{DD\_HV\_ADR} \\ V_{DD\_HV\_ADR} - V_{DD\_HV\_ADV} \\ \in [75:100 \text{ mV}] $                                        | -12  | 12  |              |                                                                                                                                  |    |   |  |
| DNI (8)               | CC | Р | Differential non-                                                                           | Standard frequency mode,<br>V <sub>DD_HV_ADV</sub> > 4 V<br>V <sub>DD_HV_ADR_S</sub> > 4 V                                                                               | -1   | 2   | LSB          |                                                                                                                                  |    |   |  |
| DNL <sup>(8)</sup> CC |    | Т | linearity                                                                                   | High frequency mode,<br>V <sub>DD_HV_ADV</sub> > 4 V<br>V <sub>DD_HV_ADR_S</sub> > 4 V                                                                                   | -1   | 2   | (12b)        |                                                                                                                                  |    |   |  |

<sup>1.</sup> Minimum ADC sample times are dependent on adequate charge transfer from the external driving circuit to the internal sample capacitor. The time constant of the entire circuit must allow the sampling capacitor to charge within 1/2 LSB within the sampling window. Refer to *Figure 8* for models of the internal ADC circuit, and the values to use in external RC sizing and calculating the sampling window duration.

- 2. Mode1: 6 sampling cycles + 10 conversion cycles at 13.33 MHz.
- 3. Mode2: 5 sampling cycles + 10 conversion cycles at 13.33 MHz.
- 4. Mode3: 6 sampling cycles + 10 conversion cycles at 16 MHz.
- I<sub>ADCREFH</sub> and I<sub>ADCREFL</sub> are independent from ADC clock frequency. It depends on conversion rate: consumption is driven by the transfer of charge between internal capacitances during the conversion.
- 6. Current parameter values are for a single ADC.

- 7. TUE is granted with injection current within the range defined in Table 26, for parameters classified as T and D.
- 8. DNL is granted with injection current within the range defined in *Table 26*, for parameters classified as T and D.

#### 4.12.3 SAR ADC 10-bit electrical specification

The ADC comparators are 10-bit Successive Approximation Register analog-to-digital converters with full capacitive DAC. The SARn architecture allows input channel multiplexing.

Note:

The functional operating conditions are given in the DC electrical specifications. Absolute maximum ratings are stress ratings only, and functional operation at the maxima is not guaranteed. Stress beyond the listed maximum may affect device reliability or cause permanent damage to the device.

Table 28. ADC-Comparator electrical specification

| 0h . l                              |    |   | D                                  | 0 - 1141 - 11 -                                        | Val                                | ue    | 11:4  |
|-------------------------------------|----|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Symbol                              |    | С | Parameter                          | Conditions                                             | Min                                | Max   | Unit  |
| £                                   | SR | Р | Clock from one                     | Standard frequency mode                                | 7.5                                | 13.33 | MHz   |
| f <sub>ADCK</sub>                   | SK | Т | Clock frequency                    | High frequency mode                                    | >13.33                             | 16.0  | IVITZ |
| t <sub>ADCINIT</sub>                | SR | _ | ADC initialization time            | _                                                      | 1.5                                | _     | μs    |
| t <sub>ADCBIASINIT</sub>            | SR | _ | ADC BIAS initialization time       | _                                                      | 5                                  | _     | μs    |
| t <sub>ADCINITSBY</sub>             | SR | _ | ADC initialization time in standby | Standby Mode                                           | 8                                  | _     | μs    |
| tanoprech SR                        |    | _ | ADC propherge time                 | Fast channel                                           | 1/f <sub>ADCK</sub>                | _     |       |
| t <sub>ADCPRECH</sub> SR            |    | Т | ADC precharge time                 | Standard channel                                       | 2/f <sub>ADCK</sub>                | _     | - µs  |
| $\Delta V_{PRECH}$                  | SR | D | Precharge voltage precision        | T <sub>J</sub> < 150 °C                                | 0                                  | 0.25  | V     |
| +                                   | SR | Р | ADC sample time <sup>(1)</sup>     | 10-bit ADC mode, Fast channel                          | 5/f <sub>ADCK</sub> <sup>(2)</sup> | _     | μs    |
| <sup>t</sup> ADCSAMPLE              | SK | - | ADC sample time.                   | 10-bit ADC mode, Standard channel                      | 6/f <sub>ADCK</sub>                | _     | μs    |
| 4                                   | SR | Р | ADC evaluation time                | 10-bit ADC mode                                        | 10/f <sub>ADCK</sub>               | _     |       |
| t <sub>ADCEVAL</sub>                | SK | D | ADC evaluation time                | ADC comparator mode                                    | 2/f <sub>ADCK</sub>                | _     | μs    |
| (2) (4)                             |    |   | ADC high reference                 | Run mode<br>(average across all codes)                 | all codes)                         |       |       |
| I <sub>ADCREFH</sub> (3),(4)        | CC | Т | current                            | Power Down mode                                        | _                                  | 1     | μA    |
|                                     |    |   |                                    | ADC comparator mode                                    | _                                  | 19.5  |       |
|                                     |    |   | 1001                               | Run mode $V_{DD\_HV\_ADR\_S} \le 5.5 \text{ V}$        | _                                  | 15    |       |
| I <sub>ADCREFL</sub> <sup>(5)</sup> | СС | D | ADC low reference current          | Power Down mode $V_{DD\_HV\_ADR\_S} \le 5.5 \text{ V}$ | _                                  | 1     | μΑ    |
|                                     |    |   |                                    | ADC comparator mode                                    | — 20.5                             |       |       |

Table 28. ADC-Comparator electrical specification (continued)

|                                    |    |    |                                        |                                                                                                                                                      | Va                                                                                                                                                  | lue  |        |           |
|------------------------------------|----|----|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|-----------|
| Symbol                             |    | С  | Parameter                              | Conditions                                                                                                                                           | Min                                                                                                                                                 | Max  | - Unit |           |
| (5)                                | 00 | Р  | V <sub>DD HV ADV</sub> power           | Run mode                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                     | 4    | ^      |           |
| I <sub>ADV_</sub> S <sup>(5)</sup> | CC | D  | supply current                         | Power Down mode                                                                                                                                      | _                                                                                                                                                   | 0.04 | mA     |           |
|                                    |    | Т  |                                        | T <sub>J</sub> < 150 °C,<br>V <sub>DD_HV_ADV</sub> > 3 V,<br>V <sub>DD_HV_ADR_S</sub> > 3 V                                                          | -2                                                                                                                                                  | 2    |        |           |
|                                    |    | Р  | Total unadjusted error                 | T <sub>J</sub> < 150 °C,<br>V <sub>DD_HV_ADV</sub> > 3 V,<br>V <sub>DD_HV_ADR_S</sub> > 3 V                                                          | -3                                                                                                                                                  | 3    | LSB    |           |
| TUE <sub>10</sub>                  | CC | Т  | in 10-bit configuration <sup>(6)</sup> | T <sub>J</sub> < 150 °C,<br>V <sub>DD_HV_ADV</sub> > 3 V,<br>3 V > V <sub>DD_HV_ADR_S</sub> > 2 V                                                    | -3                                                                                                                                                  |      | (10b)  |           |
|                                    |    | D  |                                        | High frequency mode, T <sub>J</sub> < 150 °C, V <sub>DD_HV_ADV</sub> > 3 V, V <sub>DD_HV_ADR_S</sub> > 3 V                                           | -3                                                                                                                                                  | 3    |        |           |
|                                    |    |    |                                        | $V_{IN} < V_{DD\_HV\_ADV}$<br>$V_{DD\_HV\_ADR} - V_{DD\_HV\_ADV} \in$<br>[0:25 mV]                                                                   | -1.0                                                                                                                                                | 1.0  |        |           |
|                                    |    |    |                                        | $V_{IN} < V_{DD\_HV\_ADV}$<br>$V_{DD\_HV\_ADR} - V_{DD\_HV\_ADV} \in$<br>[25:50 mV]                                                                  | -2.0                                                                                                                                                | 2.0  |        |           |
|                                    |    |    |                                        | $V_{IN} < V_{DD\_HV\_ADV}$<br>$V_{DD\_HV\_ADR} - V_{DD\_HV\_ADV} \in$<br>[50:75 mV]                                                                  | -3.5 3.5                                                                                                                                            |      |        |           |
|                                    |    |    |                                        | V <sub>IN</sub> < V <sub>DD_HV_ADV</sub><br>V <sub>DD_HV_ADR</sub> − V <sub>DD_HV_ADV</sub> ∈<br>[75:100 mV]                                         | -6.0                                                                                                                                                | 6.0  |        |           |
| ΔTUE <sub>10</sub>                 | СС | СС | D                                      | TUE degradation due to V <sub>DD_HV_ADR</sub> offset with respect to V <sub>DD_HV_ADV</sub>                                                          | $\begin{aligned} & V_{DD\_HV\_ADV} < V_{IN} < \\ & V_{DD\_HV\_ADR} \\ & V_{DD\_HV\_ADR} - V_{DD\_HV\_ADV} \in \\ & [0:25 \text{ mV}] \end{aligned}$ | -2.5 | 2.5    | LSB (10b) |
|                                    |    |    |                                        | $\begin{aligned} & V_{DD\_HV\_ADV} < V_{IN} < \\ & V_{DD\_HV\_ADR} \\ & V_{DD\_HV\_ADR} - V_{DD\_HV\_ADV} \in \\ & [25:50 \text{ mV}] \end{aligned}$ | -4.0                                                                                                                                                | 4.0  |        |           |
|                                    |    |    |                                        | $\begin{aligned} & V_{DD\_HV\_ADV} < V_{IN} < \\ & V_{DD\_HV\_ADR} \\ & V_{DD\_HV\_ADR} - V_{DD\_HV\_ADV} \in \\ & [50:75 \text{ mV}] \end{aligned}$ | -7.0                                                                                                                                                | 7.0  |        |           |
|                                    |    |    |                                        | $V_{DD\_HV\_ADV} < V_{IN} < V_{DD\_HV\_ADR}$ $V_{DD\_HV\_ADR} - V_{DD\_HV\_ADV} \in [75:100 \text{ mV}]$                                             | -12.0                                                                                                                                               | 12.0 |        |           |

Value **Symbol** C **Parameter Conditions** Unit Min Max Standard frequency mode, Ρ -1 2  $V_{DD\ HV\ ADV} > 4\ V$  $V_{DD\_HV\_ADR\_S} > 4 V$ Differential non-linearity LSB  $DNL^{(7)}$ CC std. mode High frequency mode, (10b) Т 2 \_1  $V_{DD\_HV\_ADV} > 4 V$ 

 $V_{DD\_HV\_ADR\_S} > 4 V$ 

Table 28. ADC-Comparator electrical specification (continued)

- Minimum ADC sample times are dependent on adequate charge transfer from the external driving circuit to the internal sample capacitor. The time constant of the entire circuit must allow the sampling capacitor to charge within 1/2 LSB within the sampling window. Refer to *Figure 8* for models of the internal ADC circuit, and the values to use in external RC sizing and calculating the sampling window duration.
- 2. In case the ADC is used as Fast Comparator the sampling time is  $t_{ADCSAMPLE} = 2/f_{ADCK}$ .
- I<sub>ADCREFH</sub> and I<sub>ADCREFL</sub> are independent from ADC clock frequency. It depends on conversion rate: consumption is driven by the transfer of charge between internal capacitances during the conversion.
- 4. Current parameter values are for a single ADC.
- All channels of all SAR-ADC12bit and SAR-ADC10bit are impacted with same degradation, independently from the ADC and the channel subject to current injection.
- 6. TUE is granted with injection current within the range defined in Table 26, for parameters classified as T and D.
- 7. DNL is granted with injection current within the range defined in Table 26, for parameters classified as T and D.

# 4.13 Temperature Sensor

The following table describes the temperature sensor electrical characteristics.

Table 29. Temperature sensor electrical characteristics

| Symbol            |    | С | Dovometer                    | Conditions              |     | Unit |     |       |  |
|-------------------|----|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----|------|-----|-------|--|
| Symbol            |    | C | Parameter                    | Conditions              | Min | Тур  | Max | O.III |  |
| _                 | СС | _ | Temperature monitoring range | _                       | -40 | _    | 150 | °C    |  |
| T <sub>SENS</sub> | СС | Т | Sensitivity                  | _                       | _   | 5.18 | _   | mV/°C |  |
| T <sub>ACC</sub>  | СС | Р | Accuracy                     | T <sub>J</sub> < 150 °C | -3  | _    | 3   | °C    |  |

# 4.14 LFAST pad electrical characteristics

The LFAST(LVDS Fast Asynchronous Serial Transmission) pad electrical characteristics apply to high-speed debug serial interfaces on the device.

#### 4.14.1 LFAST interface timing diagrams

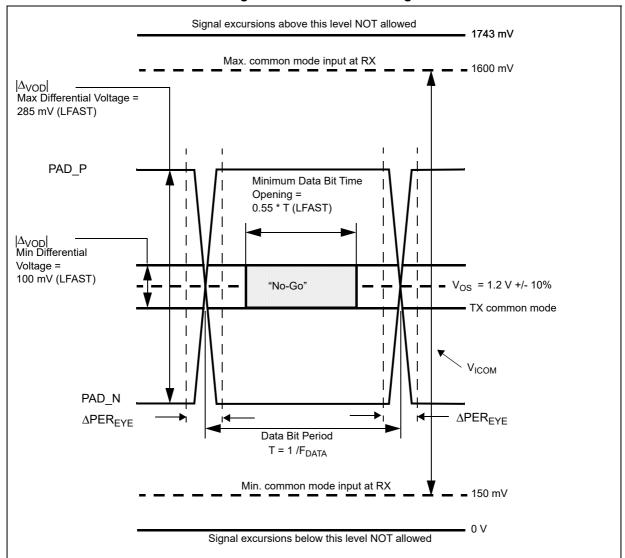
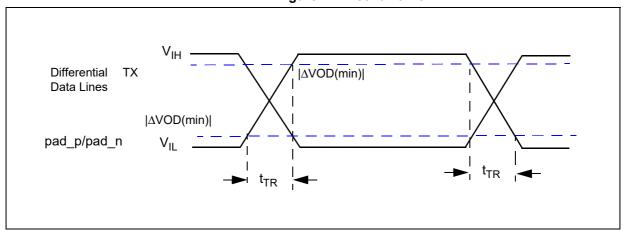


Figure 9. LFAST LVDS timing definition

Figure 10. Power-down exit time

Figure 11. Rise/fall time



### 4.14.2 LFAST LVDS interface electrical characteristics

The following table contains the electrical characteristics for the LFAST interface.

Table 30. LVDS pad startup and receiver electrical characteristics

| Symbol <sup>(1)</sup>      | ,(2)    | C Parameter |                                                                     | Conditions |     | Unit |      |    |
|----------------------------|---------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|------|------|----|
| Symbol                     |         | C           | T drameter Solidations                                              |            | Min | Тур  | Max  |    |
| STARTUP <sup>(3),(4)</sup> |         |             |                                                                     |            |     |      |      |    |
| t <sub>STRT_BIAS</sub>     | СС      | Т           | Bias current reference startup time <sup>(5)</sup>                  | _          | ı   | 0.5  | 4    | μs |
| t <sub>PD2NM_TX</sub>      | TX CC T |             | Transmitter startup time (power down to normal mode) <sup>(6)</sup> | _          | -   | 0.4  | 2.75 | μs |

Table 30. LVDS pad startup and receiver electrical characteristics (continued)

| Symbol <sup>(1)</sup>  | .(2) | С | Parameter                                                           | Conditions                                                             |              | Value |                     | Unit |
|------------------------|------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------|---------------------|------|
| Symbol                 | , ,  | C | Parameter                                                           | Conditions                                                             | Min          | Тур   | Max                 | Unit |
| t <sub>SM2NM_TX</sub>  | СС   | Т | Transmitter startup time (sleep mode to normal mode) <sup>(7)</sup> | Not applicable to the MSC/DSPI LVDS pad                                | _            | 0.4   | 0.6                 | μs   |
| t <sub>PD2NM_RX</sub>  | СС   | Т | Receiver startup time (power down to normal mode) <sup>(8)</sup>    | _                                                                      | _            | 20    | 40                  | ns   |
| t <sub>PD2SM_RX</sub>  | СС   | Т | Receiver startup time (power down to sleep mode) <sup>(9)</sup>     | Not applicable to the MSC/DSPI LVDS pad                                | _            | 20    | 50                  | ns   |
| I <sub>LVDS_BIAS</sub> | CC   | D | LVDS bias current consumption                                       | Tx or Rx enabled                                                       | _            | _     | 0.95                | mA   |
|                        |      |   | TRANSMISSION LINE CHA                                               | RACTERISTICS (PCB Tr                                                   | ack)         |       |                     |      |
| $Z_0$                  | SR   | D | Transmission line characteristic impedance                          | _                                                                      | 47.5         | 50    | 52.5                | Ω    |
| Z <sub>DIFF</sub>      | SR   | D | Transmission line differential impedance                            | _                                                                      | 95           | 100   | 105                 | Ω    |
|                        |      |   | RECI                                                                | EIVER                                                                  |              |       |                     |      |
| V <sub>ICOM</sub>      | SR   | Т | Common mode voltage                                                 | _                                                                      | 0.15<br>(10) | _     | 1.6 <sup>(11)</sup> | V    |
| $ \Delta_{VI} $        | SR   | Т | Differential input voltage <sup>(12)</sup>                          | _                                                                      | 100          | _     | _                   | mV   |
| V <sub>HYS</sub>       | СС   | Т | Input hysteresis                                                    | _                                                                      | 25           | _     | _                   | mV   |
| R <sub>IN</sub>        | СС   | D | Terminating resistance                                              | V <sub>DD_HV_IO</sub> = 5.0 V ± 10% -40 °C < T <sub>J</sub> < 150 °C   | 80           | _     | 150                 | Ω    |
|                        |      |   |                                                                     | $V_{DD\ HV\ IO} = 3.3\ V \pm 10\%$<br>-40 °C < T <sub>J</sub> < 150 °C | 80           | _     | 175                 |      |
| C <sub>IN</sub>        | СС   | D | Differential input capacitance <sup>(13)</sup>                      | _                                                                      | _            | 3.5   | 6.0                 | pF   |
| I <sub>LVDS_RX</sub>   | СС   | С | Receiver DC current consumption                                     | Enabled                                                                | _            | _     | 1.6                 | mA   |
| I <sub>PIN_RX</sub>    | СС   | D | Maximum consumption on receiver input pin                           | $\Delta_{VI}$ = 400 mV,<br>R <sub>IN</sub> = 80 $\Omega$               | _            | _     | 5                   | mA   |

- The LVDS pad startup and receiver electrical characteristics in this table apply to both the LFAST & High-speed Debug (HSD) LVDS pad.
- 2. All LVDS pad electrical characteristics are valid from -40 °C to 150 °C.
- 3. All startup times are defined after a 2 peripheral bridge clock delay from writing to the corresponding enable bit in the LVDS control registers (LCR) of the LFAST and High-speed Debug modules. The value of the LCR bits for the LFAST/HSD modules don't take effect until the corresponding SIUL2 MSCR ODC bits are set to LFAST LVDS mode. Startup times for MSC/DSPI LVDS are defined after 2 peripheral bridge clock delay after selecting MSC/DSPI LVDS in the corresponding SIUL2 MSCR ODC field.
- 4. Startup times are valid for the maximum external loads CL defined in both the LFAST/HSD and MSC/DSPI transmitter electrical characteristic tables.
- Bias startup time is defined as the time taken by the current reference block to reach the settling bias current after being enabled.
- 6. Total transmitter startup time from power down to normal mode is t<sub>STRT\_BIAS</sub> + t<sub>PD2NM\_TX</sub> + 2 peripheral bridge clock periods
- Total transmitter startup time from sleep mode to normal mode is t<sub>SM2NM\_TX</sub> + 2 peripheral bridge clock periods. Bias block remains enabled in sleep mode.



DS11620 Rev 8 59/153

- 8. Total receiver startup time from power down to normal mode is  $t_{STRT\_BIAS} + t_{PD2NM\_RX} + 2$  peripheral bridge clock periods.
- Total receiver startup time from power down to sleep mode is t<sub>PD2SM\_RX</sub> + 2 peripheral bridge clock periods. Bias block remains enabled in sleep mode.
- 10. Absolute min = 0.15 V (285 mV/2) = 0 V
- 11. Absolute max = 1.6 V + (285 mV/2) = 1.743 V
- 12. Value valid for LFAST mode. The LXRXOP[0] bit in the LFAST LVDS Control Register (LCR) must be set to one to ensure proper LFAST receive timing.
- 13. Total internal capacitance including receiver and termination, co-bonded GPIO pads, and package contributions.

Table 31. LFAST transmitter electrical characteristics

| Symbol <sup>(1)</sup> | ,(2),(3) | ( | Parameter                                                                                     | Conditions                       |      | Value |      | Unit  |
|-----------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-------|
| Symbol                | ~ /~ /   | C | raiailletei                                                                                   | Conditions                       | Min  | Тур   | Max  | Oilit |
| f <sub>DATA</sub>     | SR       | D | Data rate                                                                                     | _                                | _    | _     | 320  | Mbps  |
| V <sub>OS</sub>       | СС       | Р | Common mode voltage                                                                           | _                                | 1.08 | _     | 1.32 | V     |
| $ \Delta_{VOD} $      | СС       | Р | Differential output voltage swing (terminated) <sup>(4),(5)</sup>                             | _                                | 110  | _     | 285  | mV    |
| t <sub>TR</sub>       | СС       | Т | Rise time from - ∆VOD(min)  to<br>+ ∆VOD(min) . Fall time from<br>+ ∆VOD(min)  to - ∆VOD(min) | _                                | 0.26 | _     | 1.25 | ns    |
| C <sub>L</sub>        | SR       | D | External lumped differential load                                                             | V <sub>DD_HV_IO</sub> = 4.5 V    | _    | _     | 6.0  | pF    |
| OL.                   | Six      | U | capacitance <sup>(4)</sup>                                                                    | $V_{DD\_HV\_IO} = 3.0 \text{ V}$ | _    | _     | 4.0  | рі    |
| I <sub>LVDS_TX</sub>  | СС       | С | Transmitter DC current consumption                                                            | Enabled                          | _    | _     | 3.6  | mA    |
| I <sub>PIN_TX</sub>   | СС       | D | Transmitter DC current sourced through output pin                                             | _                                | 1.1  |       | 2.85 | mA    |

<sup>1.</sup> This table is applicable to LFAST LVDS pads used in LFAST configuration (SIUL2\_MSCR\_IO\_n.ODC=101).

The LFAST and High-Speed Debug LFAST pad electrical characteristics are based on worst case internal capacitance values shown in Figure 12.

<sup>3.</sup> All LFAST and High-Speed Debug LVDS pad electrical characteristics are valid from -40 °C to 150 °C.

Valid for maximum data rate f<sub>DATA</sub>. Value given is the capacitance on each terminal of the differential pair, as shown in Figure 12.

<sup>5.</sup> Valid for maximum external load C<sub>L</sub>.

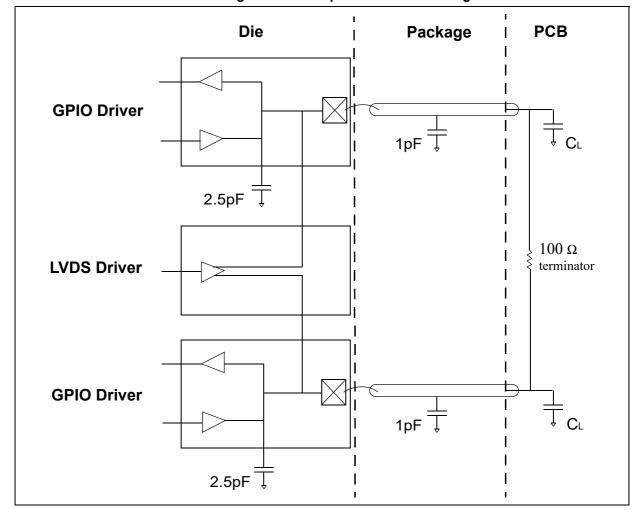


Figure 12. LVDS pad external load diagram

#### 4.14.3 LFAST PLL electrical characteristics

The following table contains the electrical characteristics for the LFAST PLL.

Value Symbol<sup>(1)</sup> С **Conditions** Unit **Parameter** Min Max Тур 10<sup>(2)</sup> PLL reference clock frequency (CLKIN) MHz SR D 30 f<sub>RF REF</sub> CC D PLL reference clock frequency error -1 1 %  $\mathsf{ERR}_\mathsf{REF}$ CC D PLL reference clock duty cycle (CLKIN) 30 70 %  $\mathsf{DC}_\mathsf{REF}$ Integrated phase noise (single side D  $f_{RF\_REF} = 20 \text{ MHz}$ PΝ CC -58 dBc band) Р  $320^{(3)}$ CC PLL VCO frequency 312 MHz  $f_{VCO}$ 150<sup>(4)</sup> CC D PLL phase lock μs **t**LOCK

Table 32. LFAST PLL electrical characteristics

Table 32. LFAST PLL electrical characteristics (continued)

| Symbol <sup>(1)</sup>  |     | С    | Parameter                                       | Conditions                                     | Value |     |     | Unit |   |   |      |                                             |                                            |      |   |     |
|------------------------|-----|------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|------|---|---|------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------|---|-----|
|                        |     | C    | rarameter                                       | Conditions                                     | Min   | Тур | Max |      |   |   |      |                                             |                                            |      |   |     |
| ΔPER <sub>REF</sub> SR | QD. | Т    | Input reference clock jitter (peak to peak)     | Single period,<br>f <sub>RF_REF</sub> = 20 MHz | _     | _   | 350 | ps   |   |   |      |                                             |                                            |      |   |     |
|                        | 1   | SR T | T                                               | T                                              | Т     | T   | T   | T    | Т | Т | T Ir | imput reference clock filter (peak to peak) | Long term,<br>f <sub>RF_REF</sub> = 20 MHz | -500 | _ | 500 |
| ΔPER <sub>EYE</sub> CC |     | Т    | Output Eye Jitter (peak to peak) <sup>(5)</sup> | _                                              | _     | _   | 400 | ps   |   |   |      |                                             |                                            |      |   |     |

- 1. The specifications in this table apply to both the interprocessor bus and debug LFAST interfaces.
- 2. If the input frequency is lower than 20 MHz, it is required to set a input division factor of 1.
- 3. The 320 MHz frequency is achieved with a 20 MHz reference clock.
- The total lock time is the sum of the coarse lock time plus the programmable lock delay time 2 clock cycles of the peripheral bridge clock that is connected to the PLL on the device (to set the PLL enable bit).
- 5. Measured at the transmitter output across a 100  $\Omega$  termination resistor on a device evaluation board. See *Figure 12*.

### 4.15 Power management

The power management module monitors the different power supplies as well as it generates the required internal supplies. The device can operate in the following configurations:

|                      |                       | Table 55.                     | ower mane                                              | igement reg                                            | aiatois                |                    |                                                 |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Device               | External<br>regulator | Internal<br>SMPS<br>regulator | Internal<br>linear<br>regulator<br>external<br>ballast | Internal<br>linear<br>regulator<br>internal<br>ballast | Auxiliary<br>regulator | Clamp<br>regulator | Internal<br>standby<br>regulator <sup>(1)</sup> |
| SPC584Cx<br>SPC58ECx | _                     | _                             | Х                                                      | X <sup>(2)</sup>                                       | Х                      | Х                  | х                                               |

Table 33. Power management regulators

#### 4.15.1 Power management integration

Use the integration schemes provided below to ensure the proper device function, according to the selected regulator configuration.

The internal regulators are supplied by  $V_{DD\_HV\_IO\_MAIN}$  supply and are used to generate  $V_{DD\_LV}$  supply.

Place capacitances on the board as near as possible to the associated pins and limit the serial inductance of the board to less than 5 nH.

It is recommended to use the internal regulators only to supply the device itself.

<sup>1.</sup> Standby regulator is automatically activated when the device enters standby mode.

<sup>2.</sup> The operability of the device with internal ballast can be limited by the maximum thermal dissipation of the device in the application. The internal ballast option is available only on specific devices, contact the local sales.

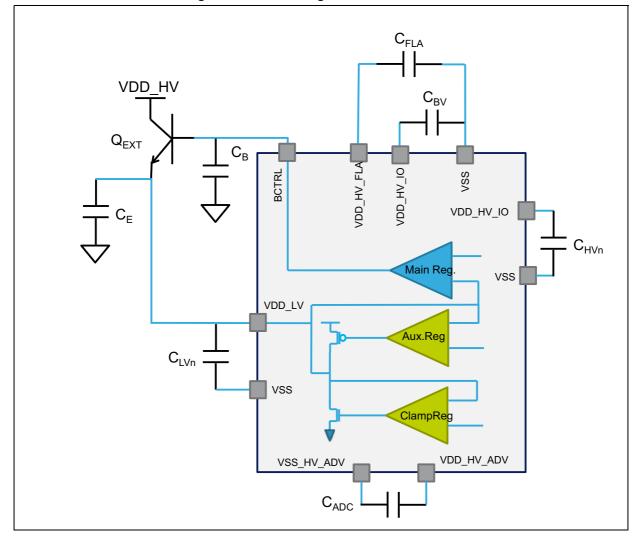


Figure 13. Internal regulator with external ballast mode

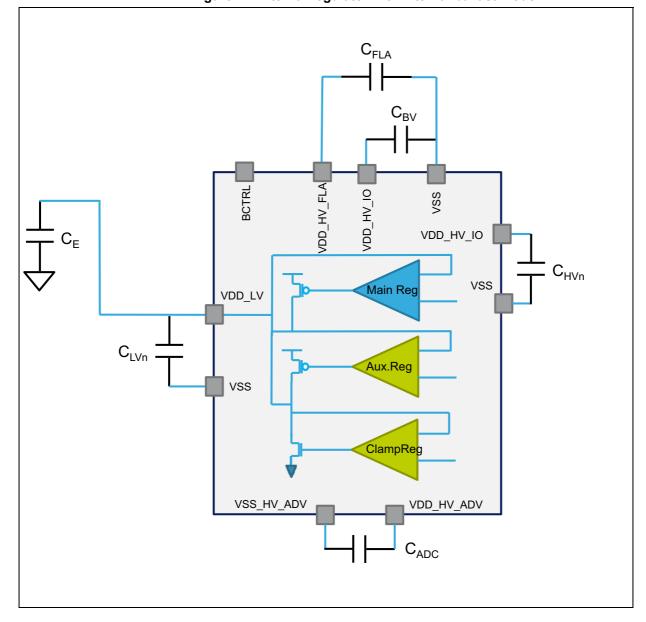


Figure 14. Internal regulator with internal ballast mode

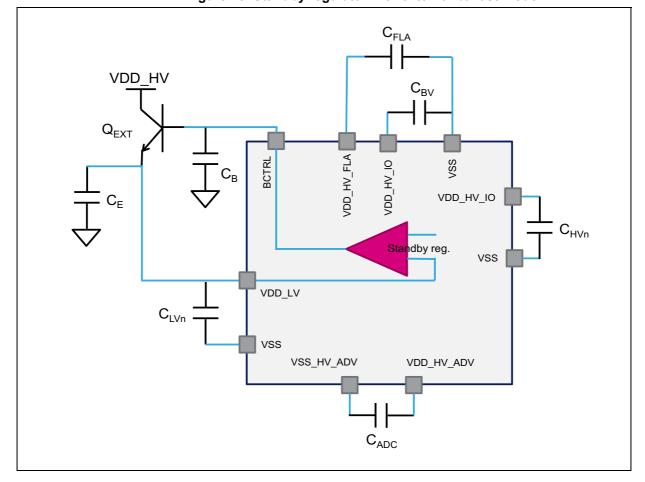


Figure 15. Standby regulator with external ballast mode

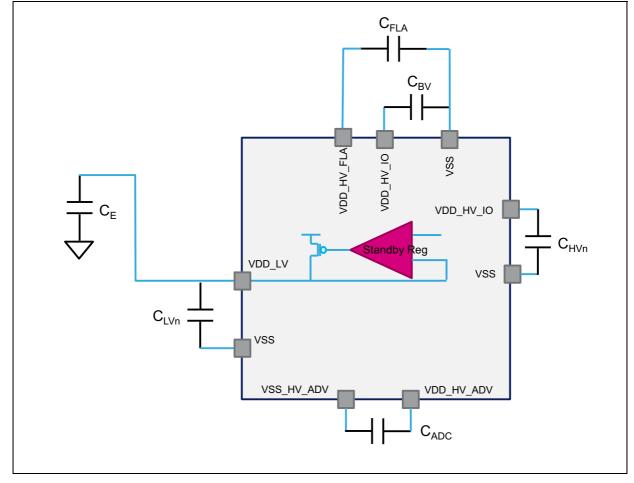


Figure 16. Standby regulator with internal ballast mode

Table 34. External components integration

| Cumbal           |                   | <b>C</b> | C                                                                            | _                                                                 | ر   | Parameter | Conditions <sup>(1)</sup> | Value |  |  | Unit |
|------------------|-------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------|---------------------------|-------|--|--|------|
| Symbo            | Symbol C          |          | rarameter                                                                    | Parameter Conditions <sup>(1)</sup>                               |     | Тур       | Max                       | Ullit |  |  |      |
|                  | Common Components |          |                                                                              |                                                                   |     |           |                           |       |  |  |      |
| C <sub>E</sub>   | SR                | D        | Internal voltage regulator stability external capacitance <sup>(2) (3)</sup> | _                                                                 | 1.1 | 2.2       | 3.0                       | μF    |  |  |      |
| R <sub>E</sub>   | SR                | D        | Stability capacitor equivalent serial resistance                             | Total resistance including board track                            | 5   | _         | 50                        | mΩ    |  |  |      |
| C <sub>LVn</sub> | SR                | D        | Internal voltage regulator decoupling external capacitance (2) (4) (5)       | Each V <sub>DD_LV</sub> /V <sub>SS</sub> pair                     |     | 100       | _                         | nF    |  |  |      |
| R <sub>LVn</sub> | SR                | D        | Stability capacitor equivalent serial resistance                             | _                                                                 | _   | _         | 50                        | mΩ    |  |  |      |
| C <sub>BV</sub>  | SR                | D        | Bulk capacitance for HV supply (2)                                           | on one V <sub>DD_HV_IO_MAIN</sub> /<br>V <sub>SS</sub> pair       |     | 4.7       |                           | μF    |  |  |      |
| C <sub>HVn</sub> | SR                | D        | Decoupling capacitance for ballast and IOs <sup>(2)</sup>                    | on all $V_{DD\_HV\_IO}/V_{SS}$ and $V_{DD\_HV\_ADR}/V_{SS}$ pairs | _   | 100       | _                         | nF    |  |  |      |

Table 34. External components integration (continued)

| iunio di ii Externati domponio integration (dominiada) |                                                      |   |                                                                                   |                                        |     |       |                                     |      |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----|-------|-------------------------------------|------|--|--|--|
| Cumbal                                                 |                                                      | С | Parameter                                                                         | Conditions <sup>(1)</sup>              |     | Value |                                     | Unit |  |  |  |
| Symbo                                                  | •                                                    | C | Parameter                                                                         | Conditions                             | Min | Тур   | Max                                 | Unit |  |  |  |
| C <sub>FLA</sub>                                       | SR                                                   | D | Decoupling capacitance for Flash supply (2)(6)                                    | _                                      | _   | 10    |                                     | nF   |  |  |  |
| C <sub>ADC</sub>                                       | SR                                                   | D | ADC supply external capacitance <sup>(2)</sup> (6)                                | $V_{DD\_HV\_ADV}/V_{SS\_HV\_ADV}$ pair | _   | 1.5   |                                     | μF   |  |  |  |
|                                                        | Internal Linear Regulator with External Ballast Mode |   |                                                                                   |                                        |     |       |                                     |      |  |  |  |
| Q <sub>EXT</sub>                                       | SR                                                   | D | Recommended external NPN transistors                                              | NJD2873T4, BCP68, 2SCR574D             |     |       |                                     |      |  |  |  |
| V <sub>Q</sub>                                         | SR                                                   | D | External NPN transistor collector voltage                                         |                                        | 2.0 |       | V <sub>DD</sub> _<br>HV_IO<br>_MAIN | V    |  |  |  |
| C <sub>B</sub>                                         | SR                                                   | D | Internal voltage regulator stability external capacitance on ballast base (2) (7) | _                                      | _   | 2.2   |                                     | μF   |  |  |  |
| R <sub>B</sub>                                         | SR                                                   | D | Stability capacitor equivalent serial resistance                                  | Total resistance including board track | 5   | _     | 50                                  | mΩ   |  |  |  |

- 1.  $V_{DD}$  = 3.3 V ± 10% / 5.0 V ± 10%,  $T_J$  = –40 / 150 °C, unless otherwise specified.
- 2. Recommended X7R or X5R ceramic -50% / +35% variation across process, temperature, voltage and after aging.
- 3. CE capacitance is required both in internal and external ballast mode.
- 4. For noise filtering, add a high frequency bypass capacitance of 10 nF.
- 5. For applications it is recommended to implement at least 5  $\ensuremath{\text{C}_{\text{LV}}}$  capacitances.
- 6. Recommended X7R capacitors. For noise filtering, add a high frequency bypass capacitance of 100 nF.
- 7. CB capacitance is required if only the external ballast is implemented.

# 4.15.2 Voltage regulators

Table 35. Linear regulator specifications

| Symbol               |    | • | C Parameter                                                                                                                                                                    | Conditions                         | Value |      |      | Unit  |
|----------------------|----|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|------|------|-------|
| Symbol               |    | C | Parameter                                                                                                                                                                      | Conditions                         | Min   | Тур  | Max  | Unit  |
| V                    | СС | Р | Main regulator output voltage                                                                                                                                                  | Power-up, before trimming, no load | 1.14  | 1.22 | 1.30 | V     |
| V <sub>MREG</sub>    | Р  |   | After trimming, maximum load                                                                                                                                                   | 1.09                               | 1.19  | 1.24 | V    |       |
|                      |    |   | Main regulator current provided to                                                                                                                                             | Internal ballast                   | _     | _    | 325  |       |
| IDD <sub>MREG</sub>  | СС | Т | V <sub>DD_LV</sub> domain  The maximum current supported is the sum of the Main Regulator and the Auxiliary Regulator maximum current both regulators are working in parallel. | External ballast                   | 1     | - 1  | 450  | mA    |
| IDD <sub>CLAMP</sub> | СС | D | Main regulator rush current sinked from V <sub>DD_HV_IO_MAIN</sub> domain during V <sub>DD_LV</sub> domain loading                                                             | Power-up condition                 |       |      | 150  | mA    |
| ΔIDD <sub>MREG</sub> | СС | Т | Main regulator output current variation                                                                                                                                        | 20 μs observation window           | -100  |      | 100  | mA    |
| l                    | СС | D | Main regulator current                                                                                                                                                         | I <sub>MREG</sub> = max            | _     |      | 17   | mA    |
| I <sub>MREGINT</sub> |    | D | consumption                                                                                                                                                                    | I <sub>MREG</sub> = 0 mA           |       |      |      | 111/4 |

Table 36. Auxiliary regulator specifications

| Symbol              |    | С    | Parameter                                             | Conditions                              |             | Value                    |      | Unit  |     |       |
|---------------------|----|------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|------|-------|-----|-------|
|                     |    |      | rarameter                                             | Conditions                              | Min         | Тур                      | Max  | Offic |     |       |
| V <sub>AUX</sub>    | СС | Р    | Aux regulator output voltage                          | After trimming, internal regulator mode | 1.09        | 1.19                     | 1.22 | V     |     |       |
| IDD <sub>AUX</sub>  | СС | Т    | Aux regulator current provided to $V_{DD\_LV}$ domain | _                                       | l           |                          | 150  | mA    |     |       |
| ΔIDD <sub>AUX</sub> | СС | Т    | Aux regulator current variation                       | 20 µs observation window                | -100        |                          | 100  | mA    |     |       |
| 1                   | СС | CC D | Aux regulator current                                 | I <sub>MREG</sub> = max                 | 1           |                          | 1.1  | mA    |     |       |
| IAUXINT             |    |      |                                                       | D                                       | consumption | I <sub>MREG</sub> = 0 mA | _    | _     | 1.1 | 111/4 |

Table 37. Clamp regulator specifications

| Symbol                |    | С |                                     | C Parameter                             | Conditions | Value |      |      | Unit |
|-----------------------|----|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|
| Symbol C              |    | ر | Farameter                           | Conditions                              | Min        | Тур   | Max  | Unit |      |
| V <sub>CLAMP</sub>    | СС | Р | Clamp regulator output voltage      | After trimming, internal regulator mode | 1.18       | 1.22  | 1.33 | V    |      |
| $\Delta IDD_CLAMP$    | СС | Т | Clamp regulator current variation   | 20 µs observation window                | -100       | _     | 100  | mA   |      |
| I <sub>CLAMPINT</sub> | СС | D | Clamp regulator current consumption | I <sub>MREG</sub> = 0 mA                | _          | _     | 0.7  | mA   |      |

Table 38. Standby regulator specifications

| Symbol             |    | С   | Parameter                             | Conditions -                 |                  | Unit |      |       |    |
|--------------------|----|-----|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------|------|-------|----|
|                    |    | C   | Farameter                             |                              | Min              | Тур  | Max  | Uiiit |    |
| V <sub>SBY</sub>   | СС | Р   | Standby regulator output voltage      | After trimming, maximum load | 1.02             | 1.06 | 1.26 | V     |    |
| IDD                | CC | ССТ | Standby regulator cur                 | Standby regulator current    | External Ballast | _    | _    | 50    | mA |
| IDD <sub>SBY</sub> |    |     | provided to V <sub>DD_LV</sub> domain | Internal Ballast             | _                | _    | 10   | 111/4 |    |

# 4.15.3 Voltage monitors

The monitors and their associated levels for the device are given in *Table 39*. *Figure 17* illustrates the workings of voltage monitoring threshold.

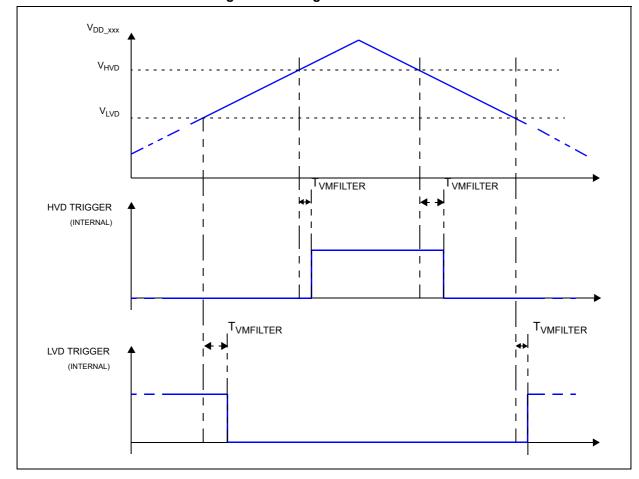


Figure 17. Voltage monitor threshold definition

Table 39. Voltage monitor electrical characteristics

| O                       |    |   | Supply/Parameter <sup>(1)</sup> Cond      | 0         |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|----|---|-------------------------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|
| Symbol                  |    | С | Supply/Parameter <sup>(1)</sup> Condition |           | Min  | Тур  | Max  | Unit |
|                         |    |   | PowerOn Rese                              | t HV      |      |      |      |      |
| V <sub>POR200_C</sub>   | СС | Р | V <sub>DD_HV_IO_MAIN</sub>                | _         | 1.80 | 2.18 | 2.40 | V    |
|                         |    |   | Minimum Voltage Det                       | ectors HV |      |      |      |      |
| V <sub>MVD270_C</sub>   | СС | Р | V <sub>DD_HV_IO_MAIN</sub>                | _         | 2.71 | 2.76 | 2.80 | V    |
| V <sub>MVD270_F</sub>   | СС | Р | V <sub>DD_HV_FLA</sub>                    | _         | 2.71 | 2.76 | 2.80 | V    |
| V <sub>MVD270_SBY</sub> | СС | Р | V <sub>DD_HV_IO_MAIN</sub> (in Standby)   | _         | 2.68 | 2.76 | 2.84 | V    |
|                         |    |   | Low Voltage Detec                         | tors HV   |      |      |      |      |
| V <sub>LVD290_C</sub>   | CC | Р | V <sub>DD_HV_IO_MAIN</sub>                | _         | 2.89 | 2.94 | 2.99 | V    |
| V <sub>LVD290_F</sub>   | CC | Р | V <sub>DD_HV_FLA</sub>                    | _         | 2.89 | 2.94 | 2.99 | V    |
| V <sub>LVD290_AS</sub>  | СС | Р | V <sub>DD_HV_ADV</sub> (ADCSAR pad)       | _         | 2.89 | 2.94 | 2.99 | V    |
| V <sub>LVD290_IF</sub>  | СС | Р | V <sub>DD_HV_IO_FLEX</sub>                | _         | 2.89 | 2.94 | 2.99 | V    |
| V <sub>LVD400_AS</sub>  | СС | Р | V <sub>DD_HV_ADV</sub> (ADCSAR pad)       | _         | 4.15 | 4.23 | 4.31 | V    |

Table 39. Voltage monitor electrical characteristics (continued)

| Camabal                |    |   | O(1)                                  | 0          |      | Value <sup>(2)</sup> |      | 11!4 |
|------------------------|----|---|---------------------------------------|------------|------|----------------------|------|------|
| Symbol                 |    | С | Supply/Parameter <sup>(1)</sup>       | Conditions | Min  | Тур                  | Max  | Unit |
| V <sub>LVD400_IM</sub> | CC | Ρ | V <sub>DD_HV_IO_MAIN</sub>            | _          | 4.15 | 4.23                 | 4.31 | V    |
| V <sub>LVD400_IF</sub> | СС | Р | V <sub>DD_HV_IO_FLEX</sub>            | _          | 4.15 | 4.23                 | 4.31 | V    |
|                        | •  | • | High Voltage Detec                    | ctors HV   | •    |                      | •    |      |
| V <sub>HVD400_IF</sub> | СС | Р | V <sub>DD_HV_IO_FLEX</sub>            | _          | 3.68 | 3.75                 | 3.82 | V    |
|                        | •  | • | Upper Voltage Dete                    | ctors HV   | •    |                      | •    |      |
| V <sub>UVD600_F</sub>  | СС | Р | V <sub>DD_HV_FLA</sub>                | _          | 5.72 | 5.82                 | 5.92 | V    |
| V <sub>UVD600_IF</sub> | СС | Р | V <sub>DD_HV_IO_FLEX</sub>            | _          | 5.72 | 5.82                 | 5.92 | V    |
|                        | •  | • | PowerOn Rese                          | t LV       |      |                      |      | •    |
| V <sub>POR031_C</sub>  | CC | Р | $V_{DD\_LV}$                          | _          | 0.29 | 0.60                 | 0.97 | V    |
|                        | •  |   | Minimum Voltage De                    | tectors LV |      |                      | •    |      |
| V <sub>MVD082_C</sub>  | CC | Р | $V_{DD\_LV}$                          | _          | 0.85 | 0.88                 | 0.91 | V    |
| V <sub>MVD094</sub> _C | СС | Р | V <sub>DD_LV</sub>                    | _          | 0.98 | 1.00                 | 1.02 | V    |
| V <sub>MVD094_FA</sub> | СС | Р | V <sub>DD_LV</sub> (Flash)            | _          | 1.00 | 1.02                 | 1.04 | V    |
| V <sub>MVD094_FB</sub> | СС | Р | V <sub>DD_LV</sub> (Flash)            | _          | 1.00 | 1.02                 | 1.04 | V    |
|                        | •  |   | Low Voltage Detec                     | ctors LV   |      |                      |      |      |
| V <sub>LVD100_C</sub>  | СС | Р | $V_{DD\_LV}$                          | _          | 1.06 | 1.08                 | 1.11 | V    |
| V <sub>LVD100_SB</sub> | СС | Р | V <sub>DD_LV</sub> (In Standby)       | _          | 0.99 | 1.01                 | 1.03 | V    |
| V <sub>LVD100_F</sub>  | СС | Р | V <sub>DD_LV</sub> (Flash)            | _          | 1.08 | 1.10                 | 1.12 | V    |
|                        | •  | • | High Voltage Detec                    | ctors LV   | •    |                      | •    |      |
| V <sub>HVD134_C</sub>  | СС | Р | $V_{DD\_LV}$                          | _          | 1.28 | 1.31                 | 1.33 | V    |
|                        |    |   | Upper Voltage Dete                    | ectors LV  | ı    | 1                    | ı    |      |
| V <sub>UVD140_C</sub>  | СС | Р | $V_{DD\_LV}$                          | _          | 1.34 | 1.37                 | 1.39 | V    |
| V <sub>UVD140_F</sub>  | СС | Р | V <sub>DD_LV</sub> (Flash)            | _          | 1.34 | 1.37                 | 1.39 | V    |
|                        | •  |   | Common                                |            |      |                      |      |      |
| T <sub>VMFILTER</sub>  | СС | D | Voltage monitor filter <sup>(3)</sup> | _          | 5    | _                    | 25   | μs   |

Even if LVD/HVD monitor reaction is configurable, the application ensures that the device remains in the operative condition range, and the internal LVDx monitors are disabled by the application. Then an external voltage monitor with minimum threshold of VDD\_LV(min) = 1.08 V measured at the device pad, has to be implemented. For HVDx, if the application disables them, then they need to grant that VDD\_LV and VDD\_HV voltage levels stay withing the limitations provided in Section 4.2: Absolute maximum ratings.

<sup>2.</sup> The values reported are Trimmed values, where applicable.

See Figure 17. Transitions shorter than minimum are filtered. Transitions longer than maximum are not filtered, and will be
delayed by T<sub>VMFILTER</sub> time. Transitions between minimum and maximum can be filtered or not filtered, according to
temperature, process and voltage variations.

#### 4.16 Flash

The following table shows the Wait State configuration.

Table 40. Wait State configuration

| APC                | RWSC | Frequency range (MHz) |
|--------------------|------|-----------------------|
|                    | 0    | f <u>≤</u> 30         |
|                    | 1    | f <u>&lt;</u> 60      |
| 000 <sup>(1)</sup> | 2    | f <u>&lt;</u> 90      |
| 000(**/            | 3    | f <u>&lt;</u> 120     |
|                    | 4    | f <u>&lt;</u> 150     |
|                    | 5    | f <u>&lt;</u> 180     |
|                    | 0    | f <u>≤</u> 30         |
|                    | 1    | f <u>&lt;</u> 60      |
| 100 <sup>(2)</sup> | 2    | f <u>&lt;</u> 90      |
| 100(-7             | 3    | f <u>&lt;</u> 120     |
|                    | 4    | f <u>&lt;</u> 150     |
|                    | 5    | f <u>&lt;</u> 180     |
|                    | 2    | 55 <f<u>&lt;80</f<u>  |
| 001 <sup>(3)</sup> | 3    | 55 <f<u>&lt;120</f<u> |
| UU IX-7            | 4    | 55 <f<u>&lt;160</f<u> |
|                    | 5    | 55 <f<u>&lt;180</f<u> |

- 1. STD pipelined, no address anticipation.
- 2. No pipeline (STD + 1 Tck).
- 3. Pipeline with 1 Tck address anticipation.

The following table shows the Program/Erase Characteristics.

Table 41. Flash memory program and erase specifications

|                        |                                                                                                     |                    |   |              |                    | Val | ue                            |                                |                  |   |      |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------|--------------------|-----|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---|------|
| Symbol                 | Characteristics <sup>(1)(2)</sup>                                                                   | (0)                |   | Initial max  |                    |     | Typical                       | Lifetime<br>max <sup>(5)</sup> |                  |   | Unit |
| <b>5</b> ,             |                                                                                                     | Typ <sup>(3)</sup> | C | 25 °C<br>(6) | All<br>temp<br>(7) | С   | end of<br>life <sup>(4)</sup> | < 1 K<br>cycles                | ≤250 K<br>cycles | С |      |
| t <sub>dwprogram</sub> | Double Word (64 bits)<br>program time in Data Flash -<br>EEPROM (partitions 2&3)<br>[Packaged part] | 43                 | С | 130          | _                  | _   | 140                           | 5                              | 00               | С | μs   |
| t <sub>pprogram</sub>  | Page (256 bits) program time                                                                        | 72                 | С | 240          | _                  | _   | 240                           | 10                             | 000              | С | μs   |

Table 41. Flash memory program and erase specifications (continued)

|                            |                                                                                                  |                    |   |              |                    | Val | ue                            |                 |                            |   |      |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------|--------------------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---|------|
| Symbol                     | Characteristics <sup>(1)(2)</sup>                                                                | (2)                |   | Init         | ial max            |     | Typical                       |                 | etime<br>ax <sup>(5)</sup> |   | Unit |
|                            |                                                                                                  | Typ <sup>(3)</sup> | С | 25 °C<br>(6) | All<br>temp<br>(7) | С   | end of<br>life <sup>(4)</sup> | < 1 K<br>cycles | ≤250 K<br>cycles           | С |      |
| t <sub>pprogrameep</sub>   | Page (256 bits) program time<br>Data Flash - EEPROM<br>(partitions 2&3) [Packaged<br>part]       | 83                 | С | 264          | _                  | _   | 276                           | 10              | 000                        | С | μs   |
| t <sub>qprogram</sub>      | Quad Page (1024 bits)<br>program time                                                            | 220                | С | 1040         | 1200               | Р   | 850                           | 20              | 000                        | С | μs   |
| t <sub>qprogrameep</sub>   | Quad Page (1024 bits)<br>program time Data Flash -<br>EEPROM (partitions 2&3)<br>[Packaged part] | 245                | С | 1140         | 1320               | Р   | 978                           | 20              | 000                        | С | μs   |
| t <sub>16kpperase</sub>    | 16 KB block pre-program and erase time                                                           | 190                | С | 450          | 500                | Р   | 190                           | 1000            | _                          | С | ms   |
| t <sub>32kpperase</sub>    | 32 KB block pre-program and erase time                                                           | 260                | С | 520          | 600                | Р   | 230                           | 1200            | _                          | С | ms   |
| t <sub>64kpperase</sub>    | 64 KB block pre-program and erase time                                                           | 390                | С | 700          | 750                | Р   | 420                           | 1600            | 1600 —                     |   | ms   |
| t <sub>128kpperase</sub>   | 128 KB block pre-program and erase time                                                          | 670                | С | 1300         | 1600               | Р   | 800                           | 4000            | _                          | С | ms   |
| t <sub>256kpperase</sub>   | 256 KB block pre-program and erase time                                                          | 1050               | С | 1800         | 2400               | Р   | 1600                          | 4000            | _                          | С | ms   |
| t <sub>16kprogram</sub>    | 16 KB block program time                                                                         | 25                 | С | 45           | 50                 | Р   | 40                            | 1000            | _                          | С | ms   |
| t <sub>32kprogram</sub>    | 32 KB block program time                                                                         | 50                 | С | 90           | 100                | Р   | 75                            | 1200            | _                          | С | ms   |
| t <sub>64kprogram</sub>    | 64 KB block program time                                                                         | 100                | С | 175          | 200                | Р   | 150                           | 1600            | _                          | С | ms   |
| t <sub>128kprogram</sub>   | 128 KB block program time                                                                        | 200                | С | 350          | 430                | Р   | 300                           | 2000            | _                          | С | ms   |
| t <sub>256kprogram</sub>   | 256 KB block program time                                                                        | 400                | С | 700          | 850                | Р   | 590                           | 4000            | _                          | С | ms   |
| t <sub>32kprogrameep</sub> | Program 32 KB Data Flash -<br>EEPROM (partition 2)<br>[Packaged part]                            | 60                 | С | 105          | 120                | Р   | 110                           | 17              | 750                        | С | ms   |
| t <sub>32keraseeep</sub>   | Erase 32 KB Data Flash -<br>EEPROM (partition 2)<br>[Packaged part]                              | 345                | С | 700          | 825                | Р   | 800                           | 30              | 3600                       |   | ms   |
| t <sub>16kprogrameep</sub> | Program 16 KB Data Flash -<br>EEPROM (partition 3)<br>[Packaged part]                            | 30                 | С | 52           | 58                 | Р   | 64                            | 17              | 750                        | С | ms   |
| t <sub>16keraseeep</sub>   | Erase 16 KB Data Flash -<br>EEPROM (partition 3)<br>[Packaged part]                              | 220                | С | 495          | 550                | Р   | 400                           | 30              | 600                        | С | ms   |

Table 41. Flash memory program and erase specifications (continued)

|                        |                                                             |                    |   |              |                    | Val | ue                            |                 | -                           |   |          |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------|--------------------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---|----------|
| Symbol                 | Characteristics <sup>(1)(2)</sup>                           | _ (3)              |   | Init         | ial max            |     | Typical                       |                 | etime<br>ax <sup>(5)</sup>  | С | Unit     |
|                        |                                                             | Typ <sup>(3)</sup> | C | 25 °C<br>(6) | All<br>temp<br>(7) | С   | end of<br>life <sup>(4)</sup> | < 1 K<br>cycles | <u>&lt;</u> 250 K<br>cycles | C |          |
| t <sub>tr</sub>        | Program rate <sup>(8)</sup>                                 | 2.2                | С | 2.8          | 3.40               | С   | 2.4                           | -               |                             | С | s/M<br>B |
| t <sub>pr</sub>        | Erase rate <sup>(8)</sup>                                   | 4.8                | С | 7.2          | 9.6                | С   | 6.4                           | -               |                             | С | s/M<br>B |
| t <sub>tprfm</sub>     | Program rate Factory Mode <sup>(8)</sup>                    | 1.12               | С | 1.4          | 1.6                | С   | _                             | -               |                             | С | s/M<br>B |
| t <sub>erfm</sub>      | Erase rate Factory Mode <sup>(8)</sup>                      | 4.0                | С | 5.2          | 5.8                | С   | _                             | -               |                             | С | s/M<br>B |
| t <sub>ffprogram</sub> | Full flash programming time <sup>(9)</sup>                  | 7.5                | С | 11.9         | 14.6               | Р   | 10.3                          | _               | _                           | С | s        |
| t <sub>fferase</sub>   | Full flash erasing time <sup>(9)</sup>                      | 18.6               | С | 28.7         | 33.0               | Р   | 25.2                          | _               | _                           | С | s        |
| t <sub>ESRT</sub>      | Erase suspend request rate <sup>(10)</sup>                  | 200                | Т | _            | _                  | _   | _                             | -               |                             |   | μs       |
| t <sub>PSRT</sub>      | Program suspend request rate <sup>(10)</sup>                | 30                 | Т | _            | _                  | _   | _                             | -               |                             |   | μs       |
| t <sub>AMRT</sub>      | Array Integrity Check - Margin<br>Read suspend request rate | 15                 | Т | _            | _                  | _   | _                             | -               |                             |   | μs       |
| t <sub>PSUS</sub>      | Program suspend latency <sup>(11)</sup>                     | _                  | _ | _            | _                  | _   | _                             |                 | 12                          | Т | μs       |
| t <sub>ESUS</sub>      | Erase suspend latency <sup>(11)</sup>                       | _                  | _ | _            | _                  | _   | _                             | :               | 22                          | Т | μs       |
| t <sub>AIC0S</sub>     | Array Integrity Check (4.0 MB, sequential) <sup>(12)</sup>  | 25                 | Т | _            | _                  | _   | _                             | _               |                             |   | ms       |
| t <sub>AIC256KS</sub>  | Array Integrity Check (256 KB, sequential) <sup>(12)</sup>  | 1.5                | Т | _            | _                  | _   | _                             | _               | _                           |   | ms       |
| t <sub>AIC0P</sub>     | Array Integrity Check (4.0 MB, proprietary) <sup>(12)</sup> | 4.0                | Т | _            | _                  | _   | _                             | _               | _                           |   | S        |
| t <sub>MR0S</sub>      | Margin Read (4.0 MB, sequential) <sup>(12)</sup>            | 70                 | Т | _            | _                  | _   | _                             | _               | _                           |   | ms       |
| t <sub>MR256KS</sub>   | Margin Read (256 KB, sequential) <sup>(12)</sup>            | 4.0                | Т | —            | _                  | _   | _                             | _               | ı                           |   | ms       |

- 1. Characteristics are valid both for Data Flash and Code Flash, unless specified in the characteristics column.
- 2. Actual hardware operation times; this does not include software overhead.
- 3. Typical program and erase times assume nominal supply values and operation at 25 °C.
- 4. Typical End of Life program and erase times represent the median performance and assume nominal supply values. Typical End of Life program and erase values may be used for throughput calculations. These values are characteristic, but not tested.
- 5. Lifetime maximum program & erase times apply across the voltages and temperatures and occur after the specified number of program/erase cycles. These maximum values are characterized but not tested or guaranteed.
- 6. Initial factory condition: < 100 program/erase cycles, 25 °C typical junction temperature and nominal (± 5%) supply voltages.



- Initial maximum "All temp" program and erase times provide guidance for time-out limits used in the factory and apply for less than or equal to 100 program or erase cycles, –40 °C < TJ < 150 °C junction temperature and nominal (± 5%) supply voltages.
- 8. Rate computed based on 256 KB sectors.
- 9. Only code sectors, not including EEPROM.
- 10. Time between suspend resume and next suspend. Value stated actually represents Min value specification.
- 11. Timings guaranteed by design.
- 12. AIC is done using system clock, thus all timing is dependent on system frequency and number of wait states. Timing in the table is calculated at max frequency.

All the Flash operations require the presence of the system clock for internal synchronization. About 50 synchronization cycles are needed: this means that the timings of the previous table can be longer if a low frequency system clock is used.

Table 42. Flash memory Life Specification

| Cumbal               | Characteristics <sup>(1)</sup> (2)                              |     | Va | alue |   | Unit    |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|------|---|---------|
| Symbol               | Characteristics                                                 | Min | С  | Тур  | С | Unit    |
| N <sub>CER16K</sub>  | 16 KB CODE Flash endurance                                      | 10  | _  | 100  | _ | Kcycles |
| N <sub>CER32K</sub>  | 32 KB CODE Flash endurance                                      | 10  | _  | 100  | _ | Kcycles |
| N <sub>CER64K</sub>  | 64 KB CODE Flash endurance                                      | 10  | _  | 100  | _ | Kcycles |
| N <sub>CER128K</sub> | 128 KB CODE Flash endurance                                     | 1   | _  | 100  | _ | Kcycles |
| NI                   | 256 KB CODE Flash endurance                                     | 1   | _  | 100  | _ | Kcycles |
| N <sub>CER256K</sub> | 256 KB CODE Flash endurance <sup>(3)</sup>                      | 10  | _  | 100  | _ | Kcycles |
| N <sub>DER32K</sub>  | 32 KB DATA EEPROM Flash endurance                               | 250 | _  | _    | _ | Kcycles |
| N <sub>DER16K</sub>  | 16 KB HSM DATA EEPROM Flash endurance                           | 100 | _  | _    | _ | Kcycles |
| t <sub>DR1k</sub>    | Minimum data retention Blocks with 0 - 1,000 P/E cycles         | 25  | _  | _    | _ | Years   |
| t <sub>DR10k</sub>   | Minimum data retention Blocks with 1,001 - 10,000 P/E cycles    | 20  |    | _    | _ | Years   |
| t <sub>DR100k</sub>  | Minimum data retention Blocks with 10,001 - 100,000 P/E cycles  | 15  |    | _    | _ | Years   |
| t <sub>DR250k</sub>  | Minimum data retention Blocks with 100,001 - 250,000 P/E cycles | 10  | _  | _    | _ | Years   |

- 1. Program and erase cycles supported across specified temperature specifications.
- 2. It is recommended that the application enables the core cache memory.
- 3. 10K cycles on 4-256 KB blocks is not intended for production. Reduced reliability and degraded erase time are possible.

### 4.17 AC Specifications

All AC timing specifications are valid up to 150 °C, except where explicitly noted.

### 4.17.1 Debug and calibration interface timing

#### 4.17.1.1 JTAG interface timing

Table 43. JTAG pin AC electrical characteristics

| #  | Comple of                             |    | _ | Characteriotic                                         | Value | (1),(2)            | Unit |
|----|---------------------------------------|----|---|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|------|
| #  | Symbol                                |    | С | Characteristic                                         | Min   | Max                | Unit |
| 1  | $t_{JCYC}$                            | СС | D | TCK cycle time                                         | 100   | _                  | ns   |
| 2  | t <sub>JDC</sub>                      | СС | Т | TCK clock pulse width                                  | 40    | 60                 | %    |
| 3  | t <sub>TCKRISE</sub>                  | СС | D | TCK rise and fall times (40%–70%)                      | _     | 3                  | ns   |
| 4  | t <sub>TMSS</sub> , t <sub>TDIS</sub> | СС | D | TMS, TDI data setup time                               | 5     | _                  | ns   |
| 5  | t <sub>TMSH</sub> , t <sub>TDIH</sub> | СС | D | TMS, TDI data hold time                                | 5     | _                  | ns   |
| 6  | t <sub>TDOV</sub>                     | СС | D | TCK low to TDO data valid                              | _     | 15 <sup>(3)</sup>  | ns   |
| 7  | t <sub>TDOI</sub>                     | СС | D | TCK low to TDO data invalid                            | 0     | _                  | ns   |
| 8  | t <sub>TDOHZ</sub>                    | СС | D | TCK low to TDO high impedance                          | _     | 15                 | ns   |
| 9  | t <sub>JCMPPW</sub>                   | СС | D | JCOMP assertion time                                   | 100   | _                  | ns   |
| 10 | t <sub>JCMPS</sub>                    | СС | D | JCOMP setup time to TCK low                            | 40    | _                  | ns   |
| 11 | t <sub>BSDV</sub>                     | СС | D | TCK falling edge to output valid                       | _     | 600 <sup>(4)</sup> | ns   |
| 12 | t <sub>BSDVZ</sub>                    | СС | D | TCK falling edge to output valid out of high impedance | _     | 600                | ns   |
| 13 | t <sub>BSDHZ</sub>                    | СС | D | TCK falling edge to output high impedance              | _     | 600                | ns   |
| 14 | t <sub>BSDST</sub>                    | СС | D | Boundary scan input valid to TCK rising edge           | 15    | _                  | ns   |
| 15 | t <sub>BSDHT</sub>                    | СС | D | TCK rising edge to boundary scan input invalid         | 15    | _                  | ns   |

<sup>1.</sup> These specifications apply to JTAG boundary scan only. See *Table 44* for functional specifications.

JTAG timing specified at V<sub>DD\_HV\_IO\_JTAG</sub> = 4.0 to 5.5 V and max. loading per pad type as specified in the I/O section of the datasheet.

<sup>3.</sup> Timing includes TCK pad delay, clock tree delay, logic delay and TDO output pad delay.

<sup>4.</sup> Applies to all pins, limited by pad slew rate. Refer to IO delay and transition specification and add 20 ns for JTAG delay.

Figure 18. JTAG test clock input timing

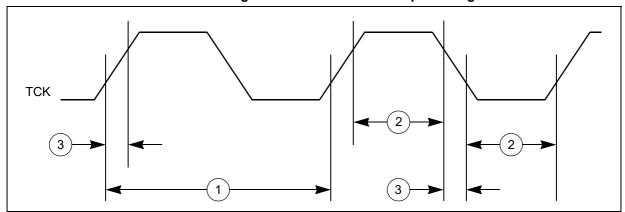
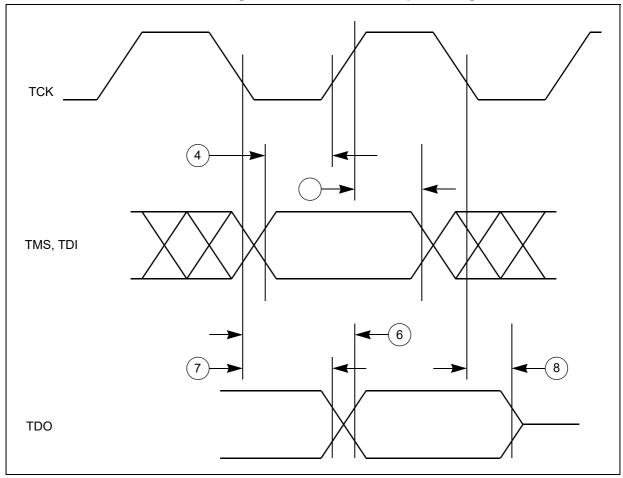


Figure 19. JTAG test access port timing



**47/** 

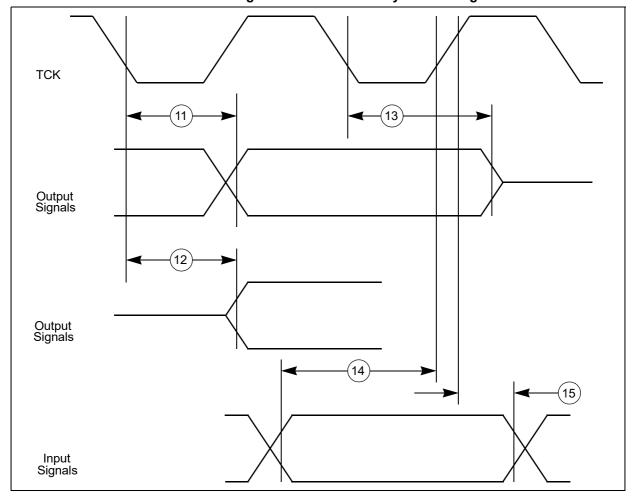
TCK

JCOMP

9

Figure 20. JTAG JCOMP timing

Figure 21. JTAG boundary scan timing



#### 4.17.1.2 Nexus interface timing

Table 44. Nexus debug port timing

|    |                     |     |   | rabio 44. Noxao aobag port anning                                              |                   |                   |                                 |
|----|---------------------|-----|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| #  | Symbo               | a.I | С | Characteristic                                                                 | Valu              | ıe <sup>(1)</sup> | Unit                            |
| #  | Symbo               | JI  |   | Characteristic                                                                 | Min               | Max               |                                 |
| 7  | t <sub>EVTIPW</sub> | СС  | D | EVTI pulse width                                                               | 4                 | _                 | t <sub>CYC</sub> <sup>(2)</sup> |
| 8  | t <sub>EVTOPW</sub> | СС  | D | EVTO pulse width                                                               | 40                | _                 | ns                              |
|    |                     |     |   | TCK cycle time                                                                 | 2(3),(4)          |                   | t <sub>CYC</sub> <sup>(2)</sup> |
| 9  | t <sub>TCYC</sub>   | СС  | D | Absolute minimum TCK cycle time <sup>(5)</sup> (TDO sampled on posedge of TCK) | 40 <sup>(6)</sup> | _                 | no                              |
|    |                     |     |   | Absolute minimum TCK cycle time $^{(7)}$ (TDO sampled on negedge of TCK)       | 20 <sup>(6)</sup> | _                 | ns                              |
| 11 | t <sub>NTDIS</sub>  | СС  | D | TDI data setup time                                                            | 5                 | _                 | ns                              |
| 12 | t <sub>NTDIH</sub>  | СС  | D | TDI data hold time                                                             | 5                 | _                 | ns                              |
| 13 | t <sub>NTMSS</sub>  | СС  | D | TMS data setup time                                                            | 5                 | _                 | ns                              |
| 14 | t <sub>NTMSH</sub>  | СС  | D | TMS data hold time                                                             | 5                 | _                 | ns                              |
| 15 | _                   | СС  | D | TDO propagation delay from falling edge of TCK <sup>(8)</sup>                  | _                 | 16                | ns                              |
| 16 | _                   | СС  | D | TDO hold time with respect to TCK falling edge (minimum TDO propagation delay) | 2.25              | _                 | ns                              |

Nexus timing specified at V<sub>DD\_HV\_IO\_JTAG</sub> = 3.0 V to 5.5 V, and maximum loading per pad type as specified in the I/O section of the data sheet.

<sup>2.</sup>  $t_{CYC}$  is system clock period.

<sup>3.</sup> Achieving the absolute minimum TCK cycle time may require a maximum clock speed (system frequency / 8) that is less than the maximum functional capability of the design (system frequency / 4) depending on the actual peripheral frequency being used. To ensure proper operation TCK frequency should be set to the peripheral frequency divided by a number greater than or equal to that specified here.

<sup>4.</sup> This is a functionally allowable feature. However, it may be limited by the maximum frequency specified by the Absolute minimum TCK period specification.

<sup>5.</sup> This value is TDO propagation time 36 ns + 4 ns setup time to sampling edge.

<sup>6.</sup> This may require a maximum clock speed (system frequency / 8) that is less than the maximum functional capability of the design (system frequency / 4) depending on the actual system frequency being used.

<sup>7.</sup> This value is TDO propagation time 16 ns + 4 ns setup time to sampling edge.

<sup>8.</sup> Timing includes TCK pad delay, clock tree delay, logic delay and TDO output pad delay.

Figure 22. Nexus output timing

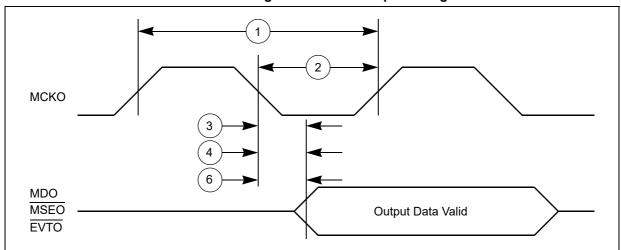
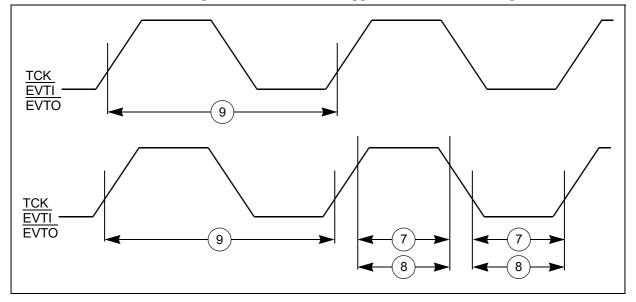


Figure 23. Nexus event trigger and test clock timings



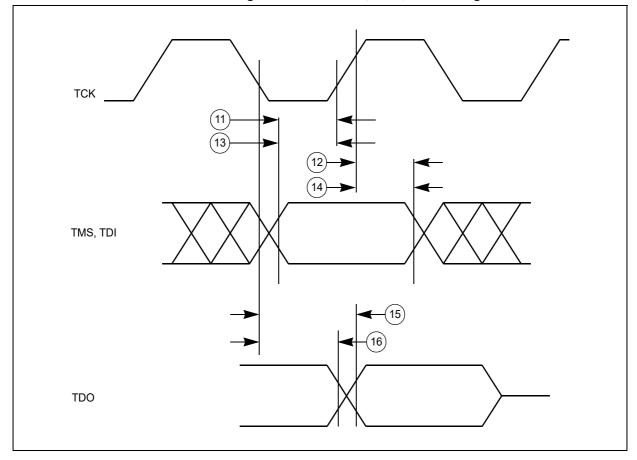


Figure 24. Nexus TDI, TMS, TDO timing

4.17.1.3 External interrupt timing (IRQ pin)

Table 45. External interrupt timing

| Characteristic                       | Symbol            | Min | Max | Unit             |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|------------------|
| IRQ Pulse Width Low                  | t <sub>IPWL</sub> | 3   | _   | t <sub>cyc</sub> |
| IRQ Pulse Width High                 | t <sub>IPWH</sub> | 3   | _   | t <sub>cyc</sub> |
| IRQ Edge to Edge Time <sup>(1)</sup> | t <sub>ICYC</sub> | 6   | _   | t <sub>cyc</sub> |

<sup>1.</sup> Applies when IRQ pins are configured for rising edge or falling edge events, but not both.

Figure 25. External interrupt timing

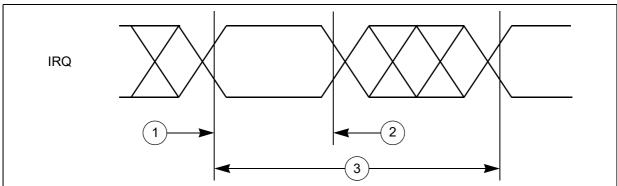
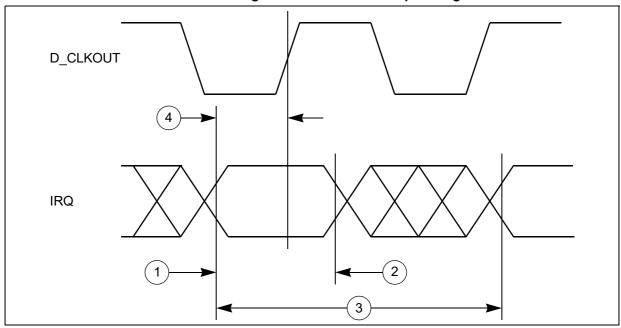


Figure 26. External interrupt timing



## 4.17.2 DSPI timing with CMOS pads

DSPI channel frequency support is shown in *Table 46*.

Timing specifications are shown in the tables below.

Table 46. DSPI channel frequency support

|                  | DSPI use mode <sup>(1)</sup>                                            |                                                                 | Max usable<br>frequency<br>(MHz) <sup>(2),(3)</sup> |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
|                  | Full duplex – Classic timing ( <i>Table 47</i> )                        | DSPI_0, DSPI_1,<br>DSPI_2, DSPI_3,<br>DSPI_5, DSPI_6,<br>DSPI_7 | 10                                                  |
|                  |                                                                         | DSPI_4                                                          | 17                                                  |
|                  | Full duplex – Modified timing ( <i>Table 48</i> )                       | DSPI_0, DSPI_1,<br>DSPI_2, DSPI_3,<br>DSPI_5, DSPI_6,<br>DSPI_7 | 10                                                  |
| CMOS (Master     |                                                                         | DSPI_4                                                          | 30                                                  |
| mode)            | Output only mode (SCK/SOUT/PCS) ( <i>Table 47</i> and <i>Table 48</i> ) | DSPI_0, DSPI_1,<br>DSPI_2, DSPI_3,<br>DSPI_5, DSPI_6,<br>DSPI_7 | 10                                                  |
|                  |                                                                         | DSPI_4                                                          | 30                                                  |
|                  | Output only mode TSB mode (SCK/SOUT/PCS)                                | DSPI_0, DSPI_1,<br>DSPI_2, DSPI_3,<br>DSPI_5, DSPI_6,<br>DSPI_7 | 10                                                  |
|                  |                                                                         | DSPI_4                                                          | 30                                                  |
| CMOS (Slave mode | Full duplex) (Table 49)                                                 | _                                                               | 16                                                  |

Each DSPI module can be configured to use different pins for the interface. Refer to the device pinout Microsoft Excel file
attached to the IO\_Definition document for the available combinations. It is not possible to reach the maximum
performance with every possible combination of pins.

#### 4.17.2.1 DSPI master mode full duplex timing with CMOS pads

#### 4.17.2.1.1 DSPI CMOS master mode – classic timing

Note: In the following table, all output timing is worst case and includes the mismatching of rise and fall times of the output pads.

<sup>2.</sup> Maximum usable frequency can be achieved if used with fastest configuration of the highest drive pads.

<sup>3.</sup> Maximum usable frequency does not take into account external device propagation delay.

Table 47. DSPI CMOS master classic timing (full duplex and output only) MTFE = 0, CPHA = 0 or 1

| ш | Compl             |     | _ | Charactariatia       | Con                             | dition                     | Value                                            | <sub>9</sub> (1)                                 | 11:4 |
|---|-------------------|-----|---|----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------|
| # | Symb              | 001 | С | Characteristic       | Pad drive <sup>(2)</sup>        | Load (C <sub>L</sub> )     | Min                                              | Max                                              | Unit |
|   |                   |     |   |                      | SCK drive strer                 | gth                        |                                                  |                                                  |      |
| 1 | 4                 | СС  | _ | SCK cycle time       | Very strong                     | 25 pF                      | 59.0                                             | _                                                |      |
| ' | t <sub>SCK</sub>  |     |   | SCR Cycle time       | Strong                          | 50 pF                      | 80.0                                             | 1                                                | ns   |
|   |                   |     |   |                      | Medium                          | 50 pF                      | 200.0                                            | _                                                |      |
|   |                   |     |   |                      | SCK and PCS                     | drive strength             |                                                  |                                                  |      |
|   |                   |     |   |                      | Very strong                     | 25 pF                      | $(N^{(3)} \times t_{SYS}^{(4)}) - 16$            |                                                  |      |
| 2 | t <sub>CSC</sub>  | СС  | D | PCS to SCK           | Strong                          | 50 pF                      | $(N^{(3)} \times t_{SYS}^{(4)}) - 16$            | _                                                |      |
|   | 030               |     |   | delay                | Medium                          | 50 pF                      | $(N^{(3)} \times t_{SYS}^{(4)}) - 16$            | _                                                | ns   |
|   |                   |     |   |                      | PCS medium<br>and SCK<br>strong | PCS = 50 pF<br>SCK = 50 pF | $(N^{(3)} \times t_{SYS}^{(4)}) - 29$            | _                                                |      |
|   |                   |     |   |                      | SCK and PCS                     | drive strength             |                                                  |                                                  |      |
|   |                   |     |   |                      | Very strong                     | PCS = 0 pF<br>SCK = 50 pF  | $(M^{(5)} \times t_{SYS}^{(4)}) - 35$            | _                                                |      |
| 3 | t <sub>ASC</sub>  | СС  | D | After SCK delay      | Strong                          | PCS = 0 pF<br>SCK = 50 pF  | $(M^{(5)} \times t_{SYS}^{(4)}) - 35$            | _                                                |      |
|   | ASC               |     |   | ,                    | Medium                          | PCS = 0 pF<br>SCK = 50 pF  | $(M^{(5)} \times t_{SYS}^{(4)}) - 35$            | _                                                | ns   |
|   |                   |     |   |                      | PCS medium<br>and SCK<br>strong | PCS = 0 pF<br>SCK = 50 pF  | $(M^{(5)} \times t_{SYS}^{(4)}) - 35$            | _                                                |      |
|   |                   |     |   |                      | SCK drive strer                 | igth                       |                                                  |                                                  | •    |
| 4 | <b>+</b>          | СС  | D | SCK duty             | Very strong                     | 0 pF                       | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> t <sub>SCK</sub> – 2 | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> t <sub>SCK</sub> + 2 |      |
| 4 | t <sub>SDC</sub>  | CC  |   | cycle <sup>(6)</sup> | Strong                          | 0 pF                       | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> t <sub>SCK</sub> – 2 | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> t <sub>SCK</sub> + 2 | ns   |
|   |                   |     |   |                      | Medium                          | 0 pF                       | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> t <sub>SCK</sub> – 5 | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> t <sub>SCK</sub> + 5 |      |
|   |                   |     |   |                      | PCS str                         | obe timing                 |                                                  |                                                  |      |
| 5 | t <sub>PCSC</sub> | СС  | D | PCSx to PCSS         | PCS and PCSS                    | drive strength             |                                                  |                                                  |      |
|   | *PUSU             |     |   | time <sup>(7)</sup>  | Strong                          | 25 pF                      | 16.0                                             | _                                                | ns   |
| 6 | t <sub>PASC</sub> | СС  | D | PCSS to PCSx         | PCS and PCSS                    | drive strength             |                                                  |                                                  |      |
|   | PASC              |     |   | time <sup>(7)</sup>  | Strong                          | 25 pF                      | 16.0                                             | _                                                | ns   |

Table 47. DSPI CMOS master classic timing (full duplex and output only)

MTFE = 0, CPHA = 0 or 1 (continued)

| щ        | 0                | L - 1 |      | Ob ana staniatia                               | Cond                     | dition                 | Value | <sub>9</sub> (1) | 11!4 |
|----------|------------------|-------|------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------|------------------|------|
| #        | Syml             | DOI   | С    | Characteristic                                 | Pad drive <sup>(2)</sup> | Load (C <sub>L</sub> ) | Min   | Max              | Unit |
|          |                  |       |      |                                                | SIN s                    | etup time              |       |                  |      |
|          |                  |       |      |                                                | SCK drive stren          | ngth                   |       |                  |      |
| 7        | 4                | СС    | _    | SIN setup time to                              | Very strong              | 25 pF                  | 25.0  | _                |      |
| <b>'</b> | t <sub>SUI</sub> |       | ٦    | SCK <sup>(8)</sup>                             | Strong                   | 50 pF                  | 31.0  | _                | ns   |
|          |                  |       |      |                                                | Medium                   | 50 pF                  | 52.0  | _                |      |
|          |                  |       |      |                                                | SIN h                    | old time               |       |                  | •    |
|          |                  |       |      |                                                | SCK drive stren          | ngth                   |       |                  |      |
| 8        | 4                | СС    | _    | SIN hold time                                  | Very strong              | 0 pF                   | -1.0  | _                |      |
| ľ        | t <sub>HI</sub>  |       |      | from SCK <sup>(8)</sup>                        | Strong                   | 0 pF                   | -1.0  | _                | ns   |
|          |                  |       |      |                                                | Medium                   | 0 pF                   | -1.0  | _                |      |
|          |                  |       |      | SC                                             | OUT data valid t         | ime (after SCK e       | edge) |                  |      |
|          |                  |       |      |                                                | SOUT and SCK             | drive strength         |       |                  |      |
| 9        | +                | СС    | _    | SOUT data valid time from SCK <sup>(9)</sup> , | Very strong              | 25 pF                  | _     | 7.0              |      |
| 9        | t <sub>suo</sub> |       | ٦    | (10)                                           | Strong                   | 50 pF                  | _     | 8.0              | ns   |
|          |                  |       |      |                                                | Medium                   | 50 pF                  | _     | 16.0             |      |
|          |                  |       |      | S                                              | OUT data hold t          | ime (after SCK e       | edge) |                  |      |
|          |                  |       |      |                                                | SOUT and SCK             | drive strength         |       |                  |      |
| 10       | t                | CC    | Г    | SOUT data hold                                 | Very strong              | 25 pF                  | -7.7  |                  |      |
| 10       | t <sub>HO</sub>  |       | CC D | time after SCK <sup>(9)</sup>                  | Strong                   | 50 pF                  | -11.0 | _                | ns   |
|          |                  |       |      |                                                | Medium                   | 50 pF                  | -15.0 | _                |      |

- 1. All timing values for output signals in this table are measured to 50% of the output voltage.
- 2. Timing is guaranteed to same drive capabilities for all signals, mixing of pad drives may reduce operating speeds and may cause incorrect operation.
- 3. N is the number of clock cycles added to time between PCS assertion and SCK assertion and is software programmable using DSPI\_CTARx[PSSCK] and DSPI\_CTARx[CSSCK]. The minimum value is 2 cycles unless TSB mode or Continuous SCK clock mode is selected, in which case, N is automatically set to 0 clock cycles (PCS and SCK are driven by the same edge of DSPI\_CLKn).
- 4.  $t_{SYS}$  is the period of DSPI\_CLKn clock, the input clock to the DSPI module. Maximum frequency is 100 MHz (min  $t_{SYS} = 10$  ns).
- 5. M is the number of clock cycles added to time between SCK negation and PCS negation and is software programmable using DSPI\_CTARx[PASC] and DSPI\_CTARx[ASC]. The minimum value is 2 cycles unless TSB mode or Continuous SCK clock mode is selected, in which case, M is automatically set to 0 clock cycles (PCS and SCK are driven by the same edge of DSPI\_CLKn).
- t<sub>SDC</sub> is only valid for even divide ratios. For odd divide ratios the fundamental duty cycle is not 50:50. For these odd divide ratios cases, the absolute spec number is applied as jitter/uncertainty to the nominal high time and low time.
- 7. PCSx and PCSS using same pad configuration.
- 8. Input timing assumes an input slew rate of 1 ns (10% 90%) and uses TTL voltage thresholds.
- SOUT Data Valid and Data hold are independent of load capacitance if SCK and SOUT load capacitances are the same value.



10. Due to timing delay, a slave could not have enough margin while sampling and only for the following DSPI4 PAD combinations: (SOUT: PAD[63] and SCK: PAD[57] or PAD[137] or PAD[161] or PAD[208]) the Tsuo values have to be increased by 2.5ns. For all the other DSPI pads combinations the Tsuo has to be increased by 1.5ns.

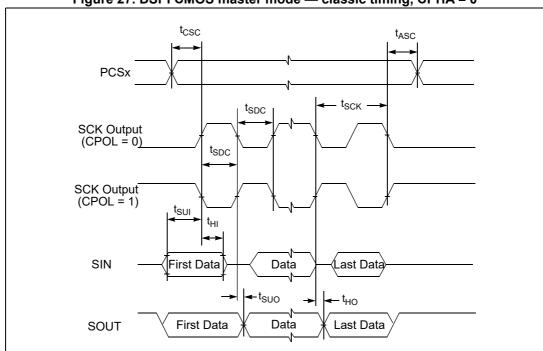
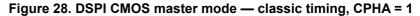


Figure 27. DSPI CMOS master mode — classic timing, CPHA = 0



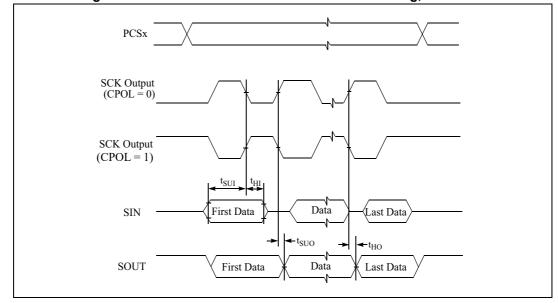


Figure 29. DSPI PCS strobe (PCSS) timing (master mode)

#### 4.17.2.1.2 DSPI CMOS master mode — modified timing

Note: In the following table, all output timing is worst case and includes the mismatching of rise and fall times of the output pads.

Table 48. DSPI CMOS master modified timing (full duplex and output only)

MTFE = 1, CPHA = 0 or 1

| 4 | Symple           | . a l | _ | Characteristic  | Cond                            | dition                     | Value                                 | (1) | l lnit |
|---|------------------|-------|---|-----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|--------|
| # | Symb             | )OI   | С | Characteristic  | Pad drive <sup>(2)</sup>        | Load (C <sub>L</sub> )     | Min                                   | Max | Unit   |
|   |                  |       |   |                 | SCK drive str                   | ength                      |                                       |     |        |
| 1 | +                | CC    | _ | SCK cycle time  | Very strong                     | 25 pF                      | 33.0                                  | _   |        |
| ' | t <sub>SCK</sub> |       |   | SOR Cycle line  | Strong                          | 50 pF                      | 80.0                                  |     | ns     |
|   |                  |       |   |                 | Medium                          | 50 pF                      | 200.0                                 | _   |        |
|   |                  |       |   |                 | SCK and PCS strength            | 3 drive                    |                                       |     |        |
|   |                  |       |   |                 | Very strong                     | 25 pF                      | $(N^{(3)} \times t_{SYS}^{(4)}) - 16$ | _   |        |
| 2 | t <sub>CSC</sub> | СС    | D | PCS to SCK      | Strong                          | 50 pF                      | $(N^{(3)} \times t_{SYS}^{(4)}) - 16$ | _   |        |
|   | -030             |       |   | delay           | Medium                          | 50 pF                      | $(N^{(3)} \times t_{SYS}^{(4)}) - 16$ | _   | ns     |
|   |                  |       |   |                 | PCS<br>medium and<br>SCK strong | PCS = 50 pF<br>SCK = 50 pF | $(N^{(3)} \times t_{SYS}^{(4)}) - 29$ | _   |        |
|   |                  |       |   |                 | SCK and PCS strength            | S drive                    |                                       |     |        |
|   |                  |       |   |                 | Very strong                     | PCS = 0 pF<br>SCK = 50 pF  | $(M^{(5)} \times t_{SYS}^{(4)}) - 35$ | _   |        |
| 3 | t <sub>ASC</sub> | СС    | D | After SCK delay | Strong                          | PCS = 0 pF<br>SCK = 50 pF  | $(M^{(5)} \times t_{SYS}^{(4)}) - 35$ | _   |        |
|   |                  |       |   |                 | Medium                          | PCS = 0 pF<br>SCK = 50 pF  | $(M^{(5)} \times t_{SYS}^{(4)}) - 35$ | _   | ns     |
|   |                  |       |   |                 | PCS<br>medium and<br>SCK strong | PCS = 0 pF<br>SCK = 50 pF  | $(M^{(5)} \times t_{SYS}^{(4)}) - 35$ | _   |        |

Table 48. DSPI CMOS master modified timing (full duplex and output only) MTFE = 1, CPHA = 0 or 1 (continued)

| щ   | 0                 | 1   |   | Ob a war at a wint in            | Cond                     | dition                 | Value                                            | (1)                                              | 11!4   |  |                         |        |      |      |   |    |
|-----|-------------------|-----|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------|--|-------------------------|--------|------|------|---|----|
| #   | Symb              | 001 | С | Characteristic                   | Pad drive <sup>(2)</sup> | Load (C <sub>L</sub> ) | Min                                              | Max                                              | - Unit |  |                         |        |      |      |   |    |
|     |                   |     |   |                                  | SCK drive stre           | ength                  |                                                  |                                                  | 1      |  |                         |        |      |      |   |    |
| 4   |                   | 00  | _ | SCK duty cycle <sup>(6)</sup>    | Very strong              | 0 pF                   | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> t <sub>SCK</sub> – 2 | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> t <sub>SCK</sub> + 2 |        |  |                         |        |      |      |   |    |
| 4   | t <sub>SDC</sub>  |     |   | SCR duty cycle                   | Strong                   | 0 pF                   | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> t <sub>SCK</sub> – 2 | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> t <sub>SCK</sub> + 2 | ns     |  |                         |        |      |      |   |    |
|     |                   |     |   |                                  | Medium                   | 0 pF                   | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> t <sub>SCK</sub> – 5 | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> t <sub>SCK</sub> + 5 |        |  |                         |        |      |      |   |    |
|     |                   |     |   |                                  | PCS                      | strobe timing          |                                                  |                                                  |        |  |                         |        |      |      |   |    |
| 5   | t <sub>PCSC</sub> | СС  | D | PCSx to PCSS time <sup>(7)</sup> | PCS and PCS strength     | SS drive               |                                                  |                                                  |        |  |                         |        |      |      |   |    |
|     |                   |     |   | ume                              | Strong                   | 25 pF                  | 16.0                                             | _                                                | ns     |  |                         |        |      |      |   |    |
| 6   | t <sub>PASC</sub> | СС  | D | PCSS to PCSx time <sup>(7)</sup> | PCS and PCS strength     | SS drive               |                                                  |                                                  |        |  |                         |        |      |      |   |    |
|     |                   |     |   | unic                             | Strong                   | 25 pF                  | 16.0                                             | 1                                                | ns     |  |                         |        |      |      |   |    |
|     |                   |     |   |                                  | SIN                      | I setup time           |                                                  |                                                  |        |  |                         |        |      |      |   |    |
|     |                   |     |   |                                  | SCK drive stre           | ength                  |                                                  |                                                  |        |  |                         |        |      |      |   |    |
|     |                   |     |   | SIN setup time to SCK            | Very strong              | 25 pF                  | $25 - (P^{(9)} \times t_{SYS}^{(4)})$            |                                                  |        |  |                         |        |      |      |   |    |
|     |                   |     |   | CPHA = $0^{(8)}$                 | Strong                   | 50 pF                  | $31 - (P^{(9)} \times t_{SYS}^{(4)})$            |                                                  | ns     |  |                         |        |      |      |   |    |
| 7   | t <sub>SUI</sub>  | СС  | ח |                                  | Medium                   | 50 pF                  | $52 - (P^{(9)} \times t_{SYS}^{(4)})$            | _                                                |        |  |                         |        |      |      |   |    |
| ļ ' | 1801              |     |   |                                  | SCK drive stre           | ength                  |                                                  |                                                  | _      |  |                         |        |      |      |   |    |
|     |                   |     |   | SIN setup time to SCK            | Very strong              | 25 pF                  | 25.0                                             | _                                                |        |  |                         |        |      |      |   |    |
|     |                   |     |   | CPHA = 1 <sup>(8)</sup>          | Strong                   | 50 pF                  | 31.0                                             | _                                                | ns     |  |                         |        |      |      |   |    |
|     |                   |     |   |                                  | Medium                   | 50 pF                  | 52.0                                             | _                                                |        |  |                         |        |      |      |   |    |
|     |                   |     |   |                                  | SII                      | N hold time            | <u>,                                      </u>   |                                                  |        |  |                         |        |      |      |   |    |
|     |                   |     |   |                                  | SCK drive stre           | ength                  |                                                  |                                                  |        |  |                         |        |      |      |   |    |
|     |                   |     |   | SIN hold time from SCK           | Very strong              | 0 pF                   | $-1 + (P^{(9)} \times t_{SYS}^{(3)})$            |                                                  |        |  |                         |        |      |      |   |    |
|     |                   |     |   | CPHA = $0^{(8)}$                 | Strong                   | 0 pF                   | $-1 + (P^{(9)} \times t_{SYS}^{(3)})$            | _                                                | ns     |  |                         |        |      |      |   |    |
| 8   | t <sub>HI</sub>   | СС  | D |                                  | Medium                   | 0 pF                   | $-1 + (P^{(9)} \times t_{SYS}^{(3)})$            | _                                                |        |  |                         |        |      |      |   |    |
|     | 1                 |     |   |                                  | SCK drive stre           |                        |                                                  |                                                  | _      |  |                         |        |      |      |   |    |
|     |                   |     |   | SIN hold time from SCK           | Very strong              | 0 pF                   | -1.0                                             | _                                                |        |  |                         |        |      |      |   |    |
|     |                   |     |   |                                  |                          |                        |                                                  |                                                  |        |  | CPHA = 1 <sup>(8)</sup> | Strong | 0 pF | -1.0 | _ | ns |
|     |                   |     |   |                                  | Medium                   | 0 pF                   | -1.0                                             | _                                                |        |  |                         |        |      |      |   |    |

Table 48. DSPI CMOS master modified timing (full duplex and output only)

MTFE = 1, CPHA = 0 or 1 (continued)

| щ  | 01               |     | _ | Oh a va ata viati a                                              | Cond                        | dition                 | Value                                   | (1)                                    | 11!4                     |        |                                        |                                         |   |
|----|------------------|-----|---|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---|
| #  | Symb             | 001 | С | Characteristic                                                   | Pad drive <sup>(2)</sup>    | Load (C <sub>L</sub> ) | Min                                     | Max                                    | Unit                     |        |                                        |                                         |   |
|    |                  |     |   | S                                                                | OUT data vali               | d time (after S        | CK edge)                                |                                        |                          |        |                                        |                                         |   |
|    |                  |     |   | SOUT data valid                                                  | SOUT and SO strength        | CK drive               |                                         |                                        |                          |        |                                        |                                         |   |
|    |                  |     |   | time from SCK                                                    | Very strong                 | 25 pF                  | _                                       | 7.0 + t <sub>SYS</sub> <sup>(4)</sup>  |                          |        |                                        |                                         |   |
|    |                  |     |   | CPHA = $0^{(10)}$ , $^{(11)}$                                    | Strong                      | 50 pF                  | _                                       | 8.0 + t <sub>SYS</sub> <sup>(4)</sup>  | ns                       |        |                                        |                                         |   |
| 9  | +                | СС  | D |                                                                  | Medium                      | 50 pF                  | _                                       | 16.0 + t <sub>SYS</sub> <sup>(4)</sup> |                          |        |                                        |                                         |   |
| 9  | t <sub>suo</sub> |     |   | SOUT data valid<br>time from SCK<br>CPHA = 1 <sup>(10)(11)</sup> | SOUT and SO strength        | CK drive               |                                         |                                        |                          |        |                                        |                                         |   |
|    |                  |     |   |                                                                  | time from SCK               | Very strong            | 25 pF                                   | _                                      | 7.0                      |        |                                        |                                         |   |
|    |                  |     |   |                                                                  | Strong                      | 50 pF                  | _                                       | 8.0                                    | ns                       |        |                                        |                                         |   |
|    |                  |     |   |                                                                  | Medium                      | 50 pF                  | _                                       | 16.0                                   |                          |        |                                        |                                         |   |
|    |                  |     | • | S                                                                | OUT data hol                | d time (after S        | CK edge)                                |                                        |                          |        |                                        |                                         |   |
|    |                  |     |   | COLIT data hald                                                  | SOUT and SO strength        | CK drive               |                                         |                                        |                          |        |                                        |                                         |   |
|    |                  |     |   | SOUT data hold<br>time after SCK<br>CPHA = 0 <sup>(11)</sup>     | time after SCK              | ODUA (11)              | time after SCK                          | time after SCK                         | Very strong              | 25 pF  | -7.7 + t <sub>SYS</sub> <sup>(4)</sup> | _                                       |   |
|    |                  |     |   |                                                                  |                             |                        |                                         |                                        | CPHA = 0 <sup>(11)</sup> | Strong | 50 pF                                  | -11.0 + t <sub>SYS</sub> <sup>(4)</sup> | _ |
| 10 | + .              | СС  | D |                                                                  | Medium                      | 50 pF                  | -15.0 + t <sub>SYS</sub> <sup>(4)</sup> | _                                      |                          |        |                                        |                                         |   |
| 10 | t <sub>HO</sub>  |     |   | SOUT data hold                                                   | SOUT and SCK drive strength |                        |                                         |                                        |                          |        |                                        |                                         |   |
|    |                  |     |   | time after SCK                                                   | Very strong                 | 25 pF                  | -7.7                                    | _                                      |                          |        |                                        |                                         |   |
|    |                  |     |   | CPHA = 1 <sup>(11)</sup>                                         | Strong                      | 50 pF                  | -11.0                                   | _                                      | ns                       |        |                                        |                                         |   |
|    |                  |     |   |                                                                  | Medium                      | 50 pF                  | -15.0                                   | _                                      |                          |        |                                        |                                         |   |

- 1. All timing values for output signals in this table are measured to 50% of the output voltage.
- 2. Timing is guaranteed to same drive capabilities for all signals, mixing of pad drives may reduce operating speeds and may cause incorrect operation.
- N is the number of clock cycles added to time between PCS assertion and SCK assertion and is software programmable
  using DSPI\_CTARx[PSSCK] and DSPI\_CTARx[CSSCK]. The minimum value is 2 cycles unless TSB mode or Continuous
  SCK clock mode is selected, in which case, N is automatically set to 0 clock cycles (PCS and SCK are driven by the same
  edge of DSPI\_CLKn).
- 4.  $t_{SYS}$  is the period of DSPI\_CLKn clock, the input clock to the DSPI module. Maximum frequency is 100 MHz (min  $t_{SYS} = 10$  ns).
- 5. M is the number of clock cycles added to time between SCK negation and PCS negation and is software programmable using DSPI\_CTARx[PASC] and DSPI\_CTARx[ASC]. The minimum value is 2 cycles unless TSB mode or Continuous SCK clock mode is selected, in which case, M is automatically set to 0 clock cycles (PCS and SCK are driven by the same edge of DSPI\_CLKn).
- t<sub>SDC</sub> is only valid for even divide ratios. For odd divide ratios the fundamental duty cycle is not 50:50. For these odd divide ratios cases, the absolute spec number is applied as jitter/uncertainty to the nominal high time and low time.
- 7. PCSx and PCSS using same pad configuration.
- 8. Input timing assumes an input slew rate of 1 ns (10% 90%) and uses TTL voltage thresholds.
- P is the number of clock cycles added to delay the DSPI input sample point and is software programmable using DSPI\_MCR[SMPL\_PT]. The value must be 0, 1 or 2. If the baud rate divide ratio is /2 or /3, this value is automatically set to 1.



- 10. Due to timing delay, a slave could not have enough margin while sampling and only for the following DSPI4 PAD combinations: (SOUT: PAD[63] and SCK: PAD[57] or PAD[137] or PAD[161] or PAD[208]) the Tsuo values have to be increased by 2.5ns. For all the other DSPI pads combinations the Tsuo has to be increased by 1.5ns.
- 11. SOUT Data Valid and Data hold are independent of load capacitance if SCK and SOUT load capacitances are the same value.

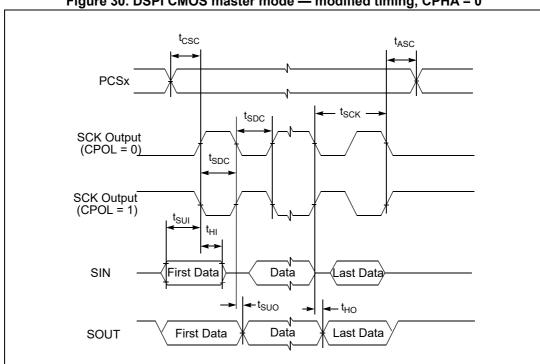
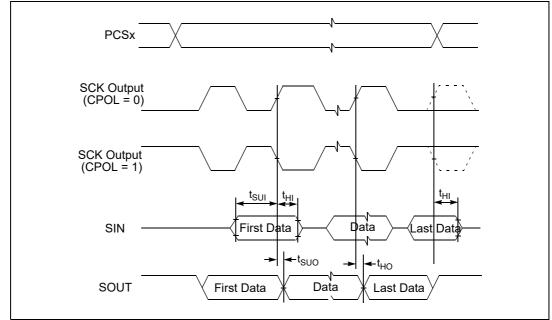


Figure 30. DSPI CMOS master mode — modified timing, CPHA = 0





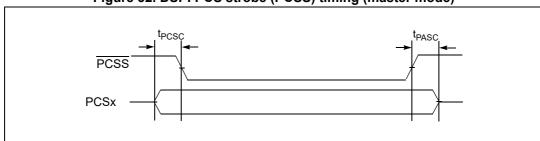


Figure 32. DSPI PCS strobe (PCSS) timing (master mode)

### 4.17.2.2 Slave mode timing

Table 49. DSPI CMOS slave timing — full duplex — normal and modified transfer formats (MTFE = 0/1)

| #  | Symi             | hal | С | Characteristic                                 | Cond           | ition | Min   | Max   | Unit |
|----|------------------|-----|---|------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| #  | Synn             | OOI |   | Characteristic                                 | Pad Drive      | Load  | WIIII | IVIAX | Unit |
| 1  | t <sub>SCK</sub> | CC  | D | SCK Cycle Time <sup>(1)</sup>                  | _              | _     | 62    | _     | ns   |
| 2  | t <sub>CSC</sub> | SR  | D | SS to SCK Delay <sup>(1)</sup>                 | _              | _     | 16    | _     | ns   |
| 3  | t <sub>ASC</sub> | SR  | D | SCK to SS Delay <sup>(1)</sup>                 | _              | _     | 16    | _     | ns   |
| 4  | t <sub>SDC</sub> | СС  | D | SCK Duty Cycle <sup>(1)</sup>                  | _              | _     | 30    | _     | ns   |
|    |                  |     |   | Slave Access Time <sup>(1)</sup> (2) (3)       | Very<br>strong | 25 pF | _     | 50    | ns   |
| 5  | $t_A$            | CC  | D | (SS active to SOUT driven)                     | Strong         | 50 pF | _     | 50    | ns   |
|    |                  |     |   |                                                | Medium         | 50 pF | _     | 60    | ns   |
|    |                  |     |   | Slave SOUT Disable Time <sup>(1)</sup> (2) (3) | Very<br>strong | 25 pF | _     | 5     | ns   |
| 6  | t <sub>DIS</sub> | CC  | D | (SS inactive to SOUT High-                     | Strong         | 50 pF | _     | 5     | ns   |
|    |                  |     |   | Z or invalid)                                  | Medium         | 50 pF | _     | 10    | ns   |
| 9  | t <sub>SUI</sub> | СС  | D | Data Setup Time for Inputs <sup>(1)</sup>      | _              | _     | 10    | _     | ns   |
| 10 | t <sub>HI</sub>  | СС  | D | Data Hold Time for Inputs <sup>(1)</sup>       | _              | _     | 10    | _     | ns   |
|    |                  |     |   | SOUT Valid Time <sup>(1)</sup> (2) (3)         | Very<br>strong | 25 pF | _     | 30    | ns   |
| 11 | t <sub>SUO</sub> | CC  | D | (after SCK edge)                               | Strong         | 50 pF | _     | 30    | ns   |
|    |                  |     |   |                                                | Medium         | 50 pF | _     | 50    | ns   |
|    |                  |     | _ | SOUT Hold Time <sup>(1)</sup> (2) (3)          | Very<br>strong | 25 pF | 2.5   | _     | ns   |
| 12 | t <sub>HO</sub>  | CC  | D | (after SCK edge)                               | Strong         | 50 pF | 2.5   | _     | ns   |
|    |                  |     |   |                                                | Medium         | 50 pF | 2.5   | _     | ns   |

<sup>1.</sup> Input timing assumes an input slew rate of 1 ns (10% - 90%) and uses TTL voltage thresholds.

<sup>2.</sup> All timing values for output signals in this table, are measured to 50% of the output voltage.

<sup>3.</sup> All output timing is worst case and includes the mismatching of rise and fall times of the output pads.

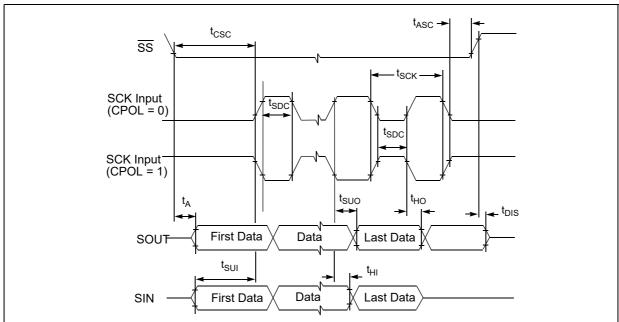
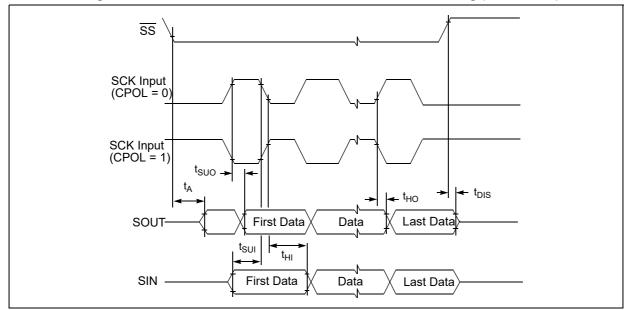


Figure 33. DSPI slave mode — modified transfer format timing (MFTE = 0/1) CPHA = 0





### 4.17.3 Ethernet timing

The Ethernet provides both MII and RMII interfaces. The MII and RMII signals can be configured for either CMOS or TTL signal levels compatible with devices operating at either 5.0 V or 3.3 V. Please check the device pinout details to review the packages supporting MII and RMII.

RX\_CLK (input)

RXD[3:0] (inputs)

RX DV RX ER

#### 4.17.3.1 MII receive signal timing (RXD[3:0], RX\_DV, RX\_ER, and RX\_CLK)

The receiver functions correctly up to a RX CLK maximum frequency of 25 MHz +1%. There is no minimum frequency requirement. The system clock frequency must be at least equal to or greater than the RX CLK frequency.

Note:

In the following table, all timing specifications are referenced from RX\_CLK = 1.4 V to the valid input levels, 0.8 V and 2.0 V.

Value С **Symbol** Characteristic Unit Min Max M1 D RXD[3:0], RX DV, RX ER to RX CLK setup 5 ns M2 CC D RX CLK to RXD[3:0], RX DV, RX ER hold 5 ns М3 CC D RX CLK pulse width high 35% 65% RX CLK period M4 CC D RX\_CLK pulse width low 35% 65% RX\_CLK period

Table 50. MII receive signal timing

M3

Figure 35. MII receive signal timing diagram

M4

4.17.3.2

M1

MII transmit signal timing (TXD[3:0], TX\_EN, TX\_ER, TX\_CLK)

M2

The transmitter functions correctly up to a TX CLK maximum frequency of 25 MHz +1%. There is no minimum frequency requirement. The system clock frequency must be at least equal to or greater than the TX\_CLK frequency.

The transmit outputs (TXD[3:0], TX EN, TX ER) can be programmed to transition from either the rising or falling edge of TX CLK, and the timing is the same in either case. This option allows the use of non-compliant MII PHYs.

Refer to the SPC584Cx and SPC58ECx 32-bit Power Architecture microcontroller reference manual's Ethernet chapter for details of this option and how to enable it.

Note:

In the following table, all timing specifications are referenced from TX\_CLK = 1.4 V to the valid output levels, 0.8 V and 2.0 V.



|        |    |   | Table 31. Will transmit signar till      | iiiig |                   |               |
|--------|----|---|------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------|---------------|
| Symbol |    | С | Characteristic                           | Valu  | ıe <sup>(1)</sup> | Unit          |
| Symbol |    | C | Gilaracteristic                          | Min   | Max               | Offic         |
| M5     | CC | D | TX_CLK to TXD[3:0], TX_EN, TX_ER invalid | 5     | _                 | ns            |
| M6     | СС | D | TX_CLK to TXD[3:0], TX_EN, TX_ER valid   | _     | 25                | ns            |
| M7     | СС | D | TX_CLK pulse width high                  | 35%   | 65%               | TX_CLK period |
| M8     | СС | D | TX_CLK pulse width low                   | 35%   | 65%               | TX_CLK period |

Table 51. Mll transmit signal timing

Output parameters are valid for C<sub>L</sub> = 25 pF, where C<sub>L</sub> is the external load to the device. The internal package capacitance is accounted for, and does not need to be subtracted from the 25 pF value

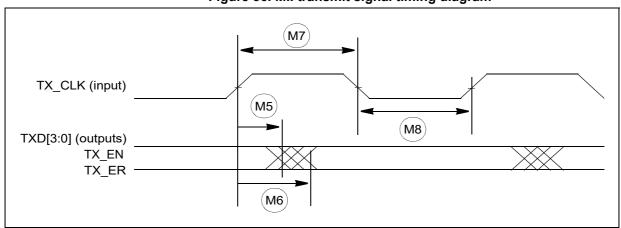


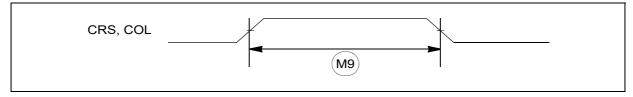
Figure 36. MII transmit signal timing diagram

#### 4.17.3.3 MII async inputs signal timing (CRS and COL)

Table 52. MII async inputs signal timing

|  | Symbol |    | С | Characteristic               | Va  | lue | Unit          |
|--|--------|----|---|------------------------------|-----|-----|---------------|
|  |        |    | ) | Gharacteristic               | Min | Max | Onit          |
|  | M9     | CC | D | CRS, COL minimum pulse width | 1.5 | _   | TX_CLK period |

Figure 37. MII async inputs timing diagram



#### 4.17.3.4 MII and RMII serial management channel timing (MDIO and MDC)

The Ethernet functions correctly with a maximum MDC frequency of 2.5 MHz.

MDIO (output)

MDIO (input)

M15

MIDIO (input)

M11

M15

Figure 38. MII serial management channel timing diagram

#### 4.17.3.5 MII and RMII serial management channel timing (MDIO and MDC)

The Ethernet functions correctly with a maximum MDC frequency of 2.5 MHz.

Note:

In the following table, all timing specifications are referenced from MDC = 1.4 V (TTL levels) to the valid input and output levels, 0.8 V and 2.0 V (TTL levels). For 5 V operation, timing is referenced from MDC = 50% to 2.2 V/3.5 V input and output levels.

Table 53. MII serial management channel timing

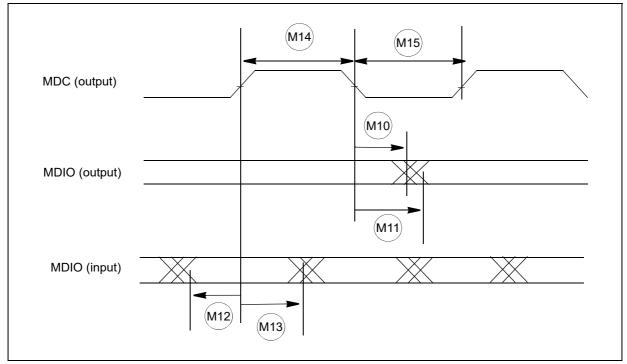
| Symbol |    | С              | Characteristic                                                      | Va  | lue | Unit       |  |
|--------|----|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------------|--|
| Symbol |    | Gnaracteristic |                                                                     | Min | Max | Offic      |  |
| M10    | СС | D              | MDC falling edge to MDIO output invalid (minimum propagation delay) | 0   | _   | ns         |  |
| M11    | СС | D              | MDC falling edge to MDIO output valid (max prop delay)              | _   | 25  | ns         |  |
| M12    | СС | D              | MDIO (input) to MDC rising edge setup                               | 10  |     | ns         |  |
| M13    | СС | D              | MDIO (input) to MDC rising edge hold                                | 0   | _   | ns         |  |
| M14    | СС | D              | MDC pulse width high                                                | 40% | 60% | MDC period |  |
| M15    | СС | D              | MDC pulse width low                                                 | 40% | 60% | MDC period |  |

Note:

In the following table, all timing specifications are referenced from MDC = 1.4 V (TTL levels) to the valid input and output levels, 0.8 V and 2.0 V (TTL levels). For 5 V operation, timing is referenced from MDC = 50% to 2.2 V/3.5 V input and output levels.

Table 54. RMII serial management channel timing Value C Unit **Symbol** Characteristic Min Max MDC falling edge to MDIO output invalid D M10 CC 0 ns (minimum propagation delay) MDC falling edge to MDIO output valid (max CC D M11 25 ns prop delay) CC MDIO (input) to MDC rising edge setup M12 D 10 ns CC D MDIO (input) to MDC rising edge hold M13 0 ns CC M14 D MDC pulse width high 40% MDC period 60% CC M15 MDC pulse width low MDC period 40% 60%

Figure 39. MII serial management channel timing diagram



#### 4.17.3.6 RMII receive signal timing (RXD[1:0], CRS\_DV)

The receiver functions correctly up to a REF\_CLK maximum frequency of 50 MHz +1%. There is no minimum frequency requirement. The system clock frequency must be at least equal to or greater than the RX\_CLK frequency, which is half that of the REF\_CLK frequency.

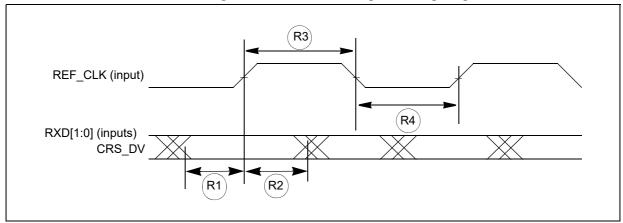
Note:

In the following table, all timing specifications are referenced from  $REF\_CLK = 1.4 \text{ V}$  to the valid input levels, 0.8 V and 2.0 V.

Value С **Symbol** Characteristic Unit Min Max R1 CC D RXD[1:0], CRS\_DV to REF\_CLK setup 4 ns R2 CC D REF CLK to RXD[1:0], CRS DV hold 2 ns REF\_CLK period R3 CC D REF\_CLK pulse width high 35% 65% R4 CC REF CLK pulse width low 35% REF CLK period 65%

Table 55. RMII receive signal timing

Figure 40. RMII receive signal timing diagram



#### 4.17.3.7 RMII transmit signal timing (TXD[1:0], TX\_EN)

The transmitter functions correctly up to a REF\_CLK maximum frequency of 50 MHz + 1%. There is no minimum frequency requirement. The system clock frequency must be at least equal to or greater than the TX\_CLK frequency, which is half that of the REF\_CLK frequency.

The transmit outputs (TXD[1:0], TX\_EN) can be programmed to transition from either the rising or falling edge of REF\_CLK, and the timing is the same in either case. This option allows the use of non-compliant RMII PHYs.

Note:

In the following table, all timing specifications are referenced from REF\_CLK = 1.4 V to the valid output levels, 0.8 V and 2.0 V.

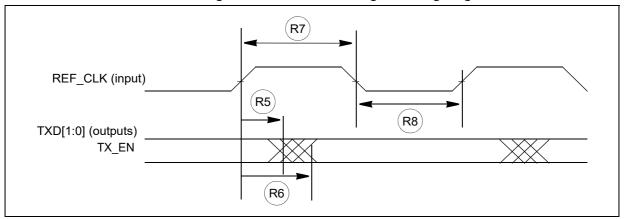
RMII transmit signal valid timing specified is considering the rise/fall time of the ref\_clk on the pad as 1ns.

47/

Value С **Symbol** Characteristic Unit Min Max R5 CC D REF\_CLK to TXD[1:0], TX\_EN invalid 2 ns R6 CC D REF\_CLK to TXD[1:0], TX\_EN valid 14 ns D REF\_CLK pulse width high REF\_CLK period R7 CC 35% 65% R8 CC D REF\_CLK pulse width low 35% 65% REF\_CLK period

Table 56. RMII transmit signal timing

Figure 41. RMII transmit signal timing diagram



### 4.17.4 FlexRay timing

This section provides the FlexRay Interface timing characteristics for the input and output signals.

These are recommended numbers as per the FlexRay EPL v3.0 specification, and subject to change per the final timing analysis of the device.

#### 4.17.4.1 TxEN

Figure 42. TxEN signal

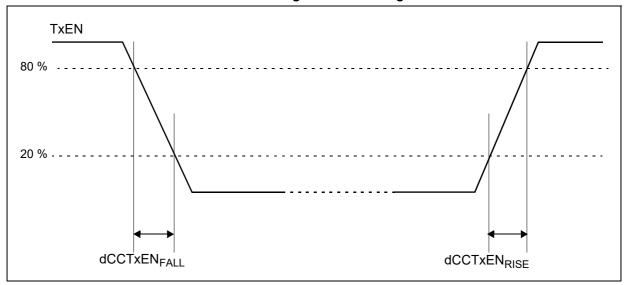


Table 57. TxEN output characteristics

| Symbol                    |    | С               | Characteristic <sup>(1)</sup> (2)                                                      | Val | Unit |      |
|---------------------------|----|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|------|
|                           |    | Gilaracteristic |                                                                                        | Min | Max  | Unit |
| dCCTxEN <sub>RISE25</sub> | СС | D               | Rise time of TxEN signal at CC                                                         | _   | 9    | ns   |
| dCCTxEN <sub>FALL25</sub> | СС | D               | Fall time of TxEN signal at CC                                                         | _   | 9    | ns   |
| dCCTxEN <sub>01</sub>     | СС | D               | Sum of delay between Clk to Q of the last FF and the final output buffer, rising edge  | _   | 25   | ns   |
| dCCTxEN <sub>10</sub>     | СС | D               | Sum of delay between Clk to Q of the last FF and the final output buffer, falling edge | _   | 25   | ns   |

<sup>1.</sup> TxEN pin load maximum 25 pF.

<sup>2.</sup> Pad configured as VERY STRONG.

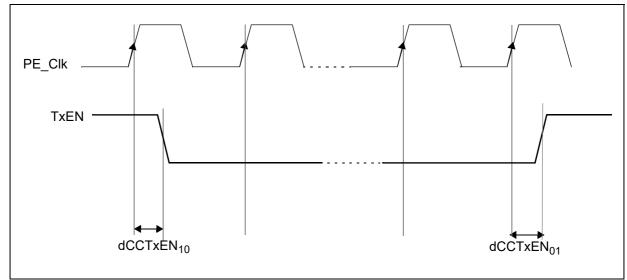


Figure 43. TxEN signal propagation delays

4.17.4.2 TxD

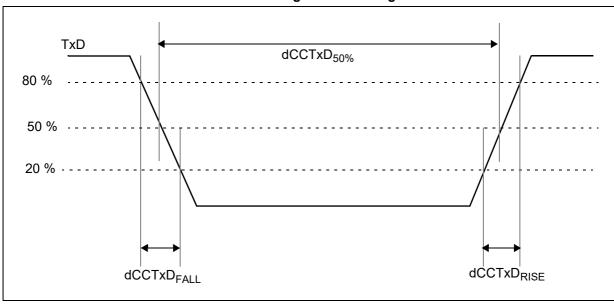


Figure 44. TxD signal

Note:

In the following table, specifications valid according to FlexRay EPL 3.0.1 standard with 20%–80% levels and a 10 pF load at the end of a 50 Ohm, 1 ns stripline. Please refer to the Very Strong I/O pad specifications.

| Symbol                                             |    | C Characteristic <sup>(1),(2)</sup> |                                                                                        |       | Value            |      |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|------|--|--|
| Symbol                                             |    | C                                   | Gilalacteristic                                                                        |       | Max              | Unit |  |  |
| dCCTxAsym                                          | СС | D                                   | Asymmetry of sending CC at 25 pF load (= dCCTxD <sub>50%</sub> – 100 ns)               | -2.45 | 2.45             | ns   |  |  |
| 4CCTvD +4CCTvD                                     | CC | D                                   | Sum of Rise and Fall time of TxD signal at the                                         | _     | 9(4)             | ns   |  |  |
| dCCTxD <sub>RISE25</sub> +dCCTxD <sub>FALL25</sub> |    | D                                   | output pin <sup>(3)</sup>                                                              | _     | 9 <sup>(5)</sup> | 115  |  |  |
| dCCTxD <sub>01</sub>                               | СС | D                                   | Sum of delay between Clk to Q of the last FF and the final output buffer, rising edge  | _     | 25               | ns   |  |  |
| dCCTxD <sub>10</sub>                               | СС | D                                   | Sum of delay between Clk to Q of the last FF and the final output buffer, falling edge | _     | 25               | ns   |  |  |

Table 58. TxD output characteristics

- 1. TxD pin load maximum 25 pF.
- 2. Pad configured as VERY STRONG.
- Sum of transition time simulation is performed according to Electrical Physical Layer Specification 3.0.1 and the entire temperature range of the device has been taken into account.
- 4.  $V_{DD\_HV\_IO}$  = 5.0 V ± 10%, Transmission line Z = 50 ohms,  $t_{delay}$  = 1 ns,  $C_L$  = 10 pF.
- 5.  $V_{DD\_HV\_IO}$  = 3.3 V ± 10%, Transmission line Z = 50 ohms,  $t_{delay}$  = 0.6 ns,  $C_L$  = 10 pF.

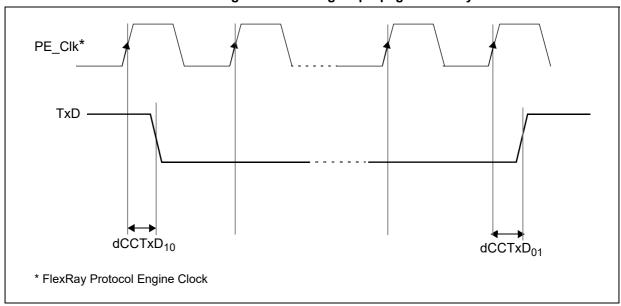


Figure 45. TxD Signal propagation delays

#### 4.17.4.3 RxD

Table 59. RxD input characteristics

| Symbol     |    | C Characteristic |                                    | Val | Unit |    |
|------------|----|------------------|------------------------------------|-----|------|----|
|            |    | C                | Gilalacteristic                    | Min | Max  |    |
| C_CCRxD    | CC | D                | Input capacitance on RxD pin       | _   | 7    | pF |
| uCCLogic_1 | CC | D                | Threshold for detecting logic high | 35  | 70   | %  |

Table 59. RxD input characteristics (continued)

| Symbol               |    |   | Characteristic                                                              | Va    | Unit |      |
|----------------------|----|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|
| Symbol               |    | С | Characteristic                                                              | Min   | Max  | Unit |
| uCCLogic_0           | CC | D | Threshold for detecting logic low                                           | 30    | 65   | %    |
| dCCRxD <sub>01</sub> | СС | D | Sum of delay from actual input to the D input of the first FF, rising edge  | _     | 10   | ns   |
| dCCRxD <sub>10</sub> | СС | D | Sum of delay from actual input to the D input of the first FF, falling edge | _     | 10   | ns   |
| dCCRxAsymAccept15    | СС | D | Acceptance of asymmetry at receiving CC with 15 pF load                     | -31.5 | 44   | ns   |
| dCCRxAsymAccept25    | СС | D | Acceptance of asymmetry at receiving CC with 25 pF load                     | -30.5 | 43   | ns   |

### 4.17.5 CAN timing

The following table describes the CAN timing.

Table 60. CAN timing

| Symbol                  |    | С | Parameter                              | Condition                               | Value |     |     | Unit  |  |
|-------------------------|----|---|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-------|--|
| Symbol                  |    | ) | Farameter                              | Condition                               | Min   | Тур | Max | J.III |  |
|                         | СС | D | CAN                                    | Medium type pads 25pF load              | _     | _   | 70  |       |  |
|                         | СС | D | controller                             | Medium type pads 50pF load              | _     | _   | 80  |       |  |
| t <sub>P(RX:TX)</sub>   | СС | D | propagation<br>delay time<br>standard  | STRONG, VERY STRONG type pads 25pF load | _     | _   | 60  | ns    |  |
|                         | СС | D | pads                                   | STRONG, VERY STRONG type pads 50pF load | _     | _   | 65  |       |  |
|                         | СС | D | CAN                                    | Medium type pads 25pF load              | _     | _   | 90  |       |  |
|                         | СС | D | controller                             | Medium type pads 50pF load              | _     | _   | 100 |       |  |
| t <sub>PLP(RX:TX)</sub> | СС | D | propagation<br>delay time<br>low power | STRONG, VERY STRONG type pads 25pF load | _     | _   | 80  | ns    |  |
|                         | СС | D | pads                                   | STRONG, VERY STRONG type pads 50pF load | _     | _   | 85  |       |  |

### 4.17.6 UART timing

UART channel frequency support is shown in the following table.

Table 61. UART frequency support

| LINFlexD clock<br>frequency LIN_CLK<br>(MHz) | Oversampling rate | Voting scheme            | Max usable frequency<br>(Mbaud) |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                              | 16                | 2:1 majority voting      | 5                               |
|                                              | 8                 | - 3:1 majority voting    | 10                              |
| 80                                           | 6                 | Limited voting on one    | 13.33                           |
|                                              | 5                 | sample with configurable | 16                              |
|                                              | 4                 | sampling point           | 20                              |
|                                              | 16                | 3:1 majority voting      | 6.25                            |
|                                              | 8                 | 3.1 majority voting      | 12.5                            |
| 100                                          | 6                 | Limited voting on one    | 16.67                           |
|                                              | 5                 | sample with configurable | 20                              |
|                                              | 4                 | sampling point           | 25                              |

### 4.17.7 I2C timing

The I<sup>2</sup>C AC timing specifications are provided in the following tables.

Note:

In the following table, I2C input timing is valid for Automotive and TTL inputs levels, hysteresis enabled, and an input edge rate no slower than 1 ns (10% – 90%).

Table 62. I2C input timing specifications - SCL and SDA

| No. | Symbol |    | С | Parameter                                                      | Value |     | Unit                            |
|-----|--------|----|---|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|---------------------------------|
|     |        |    |   |                                                                | Min   | Max | Oilit                           |
| 1   | _      | СС | D | Start condition hold time                                      | 2     | _   | PER_CLK<br>Cycle <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 2   | _      | CC | D | Clock low time                                                 | 8     | _   | PER_CLK Cycle                   |
| 3   | _      | СС | D | Bus free time between Start and Stop condition                 | 4.7   | _   | μs                              |
| 4   | _      | CC | D | Data hold time                                                 | 0.0   | _   | ns                              |
| 5   | _      | CC | D | Clock high time                                                | 4     | _   | PER_CLK Cycle                   |
| 6   | _      | СС | D | Data setup time                                                | 0.0   | _   | ns                              |
| 7   | _      | СС | D | Start condition setup time (for repeated start condition only) | 2     | _   | PER_CLK Cycle                   |
| 8   | _      | CC | D | Stop condition setup time                                      | 2     | _   | PER_CLK Cycle                   |

PER\_CLK is the SoC peripheral clock, which drives the I<sup>2</sup>C BIU and module clock inputs. See the Clocking chapter in the device reference manual for more detail.

Note: In the following table:

• All output timing is worst case and includes the mismatching of rise and fall times of the output pads.

- Output parameters are valid for CL = 25 pF, where CL is the external load to the device (lumped). The internal package capacitance is accounted for, and does not need to be subtracted from the 25 pF value.
- Timing is guaranteed to same drive capabilities for all signals, mixing of pad drives may reduce operating speeds and may cause incorrect operation.
- Programming the IBFD register (I2C bus Frequency Divider) with the maximum frequency results in the minimum output timings listed. The I2C interface is designed to scale the data transition time, moving it to the middle of the SCL low period. The actual position is affected by the pre-scale and division values programmed in the IBC field of the IBFD register.

Table 63. I2C output timing specifications — SCL and SDA

| No. | Symbol |    | С | Parameter                                                      | Value |     | Unit                            |
|-----|--------|----|---|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|---------------------------------|
|     |        |    |   |                                                                | Min   | Max | Onit                            |
| 1   | _      | СС | D | Start condition hold time                                      | 6     | _   | PER_CLK<br>Cycle <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 2   | _      | СС | D | Clock low time                                                 | 10    | _   | PER_CLK Cycle                   |
| 3   | _      | СС | D | Bus free time between Start and Stop condition                 | 4.7   | _   | μs                              |
| 4   |        | СС | D | Data hold time                                                 | 7     | _   | PER_CLK Cycle                   |
| 5   | _      | СС | D | Clock high time                                                | 10    | _   | PER_CLK Cycle                   |
| 6   | _      | СС | D | Data setup time                                                | 2     | _   | PER_CLK Cycle                   |
| 7   |        | СС | D | Start condition setup time (for repeated start condition only) | 20    | _   | PER_CLK Cycle                   |
| 8   | _      | CC | D | Stop condition setup time                                      | 10    | _   | PER_CLK Cycle                   |

PER\_CLK is the SoC peripheral clock, which drives the I<sup>2</sup>C BIU and module clock inputs. See the Clocking chapter in the device reference manual for more detail.

Figure 46. I<sup>2</sup>C input/output timing

# 5 Package information

In order to meet environmental requirements, ST offers these devices in different grades of ECOPACK packages, depending on their level of environmental compliance. ECOPACK specifications, grade definitions and product status are available at: <a href="https://www.st.com">www.st.com</a>. ECOPACK is an ST trademark.

The following table lists the case numbers for SPC584Cx and SPC58ECx.

Table 64. Package case numbers

| Package type | Device type |
|--------------|-------------|
| eTQFP64      | Production  |
| eTQFP100     | Production  |
| eTQFP144     | Production  |
| eLQFP176     | Production  |
| FPBGA292     | Production  |

### 5.1 eTQFP64 package information

Refer to Section 5.1.1: Package mechanical drawings and data information for full description of below figures and table notes.

BOTTOM VIEW E3 E2 D1/4 4x N/4 TIPS △aaa C A-B D △bbbHA-BD 4× /16\(N-4)x e → <u>0.05</u> A2  $\triangle$ cccCD  $\sqrt{3}$ 10 E1/4 <u>√</u>3 A B 3 D1/4 TOP VIEW 

Figure 47. eTQFP64 package outline

R1

R2

R2

GAUGE PLANE

Figure 48. eTQFP64 section A-A



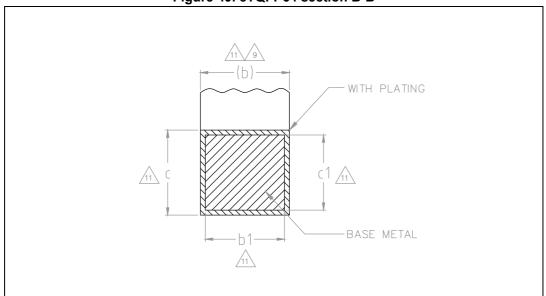


Table 65. eTQFP64 package mechanical data

| O. washad                 | Dimensions <sup>(7),(17)</sup> |          |      |  |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|------|--|
| Symbol                    | Min.                           | Тур.     | Max. |  |
| θ                         | 0°                             | 3.5°     | 7°   |  |
| θ1                        | 0°                             | _        | _    |  |
| θ2                        | 10°                            | 12°      | 14°  |  |
| θ3                        | 10°                            | 12°      | 14°  |  |
| A <sup>(15)</sup>         | _                              | _        | 1.20 |  |
| A1 <sup>(12)</sup>        | 0.05                           | _        | 0.15 |  |
| A2 <sup>(15)</sup>        | 0.95                           | 1.00     | 1.05 |  |
| b <sup>(8),(9),(11)</sup> | 0.17                           | 0.22     | 0.27 |  |
| b1 <sup>(11)</sup>        | 0.17                           | 0.20     | 0.23 |  |
| c <sup>(11)</sup>         | 0.09                           | _        | 0.20 |  |
| c1 <sup>(11)</sup>        | 0.09                           | _        | 0.16 |  |
| D <sup>(4)</sup>          |                                | 12 BSC   |      |  |
| D1 <sup>(2),(5)</sup>     |                                | 10 BSC   |      |  |
| D2 <sup>(13)</sup>        | _                              | _        | 6.93 |  |
| D3 <sup>(14)</sup>        | 5.25                           | _        | _    |  |
| е                         |                                | 0.50 BSC |      |  |
| E <sup>(4)</sup>          |                                | 12 BSC   |      |  |
| E1 <sup>(2),(5)</sup>     |                                | 10 BSC   |      |  |
| E2 <sup>(13)</sup>        | _                              | _        | 6.93 |  |
| E3 <sup>(14)</sup>        | 5.25                           | _        | _    |  |
| L                         | 0.45                           | 0.60     | 0.75 |  |
| L1                        |                                | 1 REF    |      |  |
| N <sup>(16)</sup>         |                                | 64       |      |  |
| R1                        | 0.08                           | _        | _    |  |
| R2                        | 0.08                           | _        | 0.20 |  |
| S                         | 0.20                           | _        | _    |  |
| aaa <sup>(1),(18)</sup>   |                                | 0.20     |      |  |
| bbb <sup>(1),(18)</sup>   |                                | 0.20     |      |  |
| ccc <sup>(1),(18)</sup>   |                                | 0.08     |      |  |
| ddd <sup>(1),(18)</sup>   |                                | 0.08     |      |  |

### 5.1.1 Package mechanical drawings and data information

The following notes are related to Figure 47, Figure 48, Figure 49 and Table 65:

- Dimensioning and tolerancing schemes conform to ASME Y14.5M-1994.
- 2. The Top package body size may be smaller than the bottom package size by as much as 0.15 mm.
- 3. Datums A-B and D to be determined at datum plane H.
- 4. To be determined at seating datum plane C.
- 5. Dimensions D1 and E1 do not include mold flash or protrusions. Allowable mold flash or protrusions is "0.25 mm" per side. D1 and E1 are Maximum plastic body size dimensions including mold mismatch.
- 6. Details of pin 1 identifier are optional but must be located within the zone indicated.
- 7. All dimensions are in millimeter except where explicitly noted.
- 8. No intrusion allowed inwards the leads.
- 9. Dimension "b" does not include dambar protrusion. Allowable dambar protrusion shall not cause the lead width to exceed the maximum "b" dimension by more than 0.08 mm. Dambar cannot be located on the lower radius or the foot. Minimum space between protrusion and an adjacent lead is 0.07 mm for 0.4 mm and 0.5 mm pitch packages.
- 10. Exact shape of each corner is optional.
- 11. These dimensions apply to the flat section of the lead between 0.10 mm and 0.25 mm from the lead tip.
- 12. A1 is defined as the distance from the seating plane to the lowest point on the package body.
- 13. Dimensions D2 and E2 show the maximum exposed metal area on the package surface where the exposed pad is located (if present). It includes all metal protrusions from exposed pad itself. Type of exposed pad on SPC584Cx and SPC58ECx is as *Figure 50*. End user should verify D2 and E2 dimensions according to the specific device application.
- 14. Dimensions D3 and E3 show the minimum solderable area, defined as the portion of exposed pad which is guaranteed to be free from resin flashes/bleeds, bordered by internal edge of inner groove.
- 15. The optional exposed pad is generally coincident with the top or bottom side of the package and not allowed to protrude beyond that surface.
- 16. "N" is the max number of terminal positions for the specified body size.
- 17. Critical dimensions:
  - a) Stand-Off
  - b) Overall Width
  - c) Lead Coplanarity
- 18. For symbols, recommended values and tolerances, see *Table 66*.
- 19. Notch may be present in this area (MAX 1.5 mm square) if center top gate molding technology is applied. Resin gate residual not protruding out of package top surface.



Note: number, dimensions and positions of grooves are for reference only.

Figure 50. eTQFP64 leadframe pad design

Table 66. eTQFP64 symbol definitions

| Symbol | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| aaa    | The tolerance that controls the position of the terminal pattern with respect to Datum A and B. The center of the tolerance zone for each terminal is defined by basic dimension e as related to Datum A and B. | For flange-molded packages, this tolerance also applies for basic dimensions D1 and E1. For packages tooled with intentional terminal tip protrusions, aaa does not apply to those protrusions. |
| bbb    | The bilateral profile tolerance that controls the position of the plastic body sides. The centers of the profile zones are defined by the basic dimensions D and E.                                             | _                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| ccc    | The unilateral tolerance located above the seating plane where in the bottom surface of all terminals must be located.                                                                                          | This tolerance is commonly know as the "coplanarity" of the package terminals.                                                                                                                  |
| ddd    | The tolerance that controls the position of the terminals to each other. The centers of the profile zones are defined by basic dimension e.                                                                     | This tolerance is normally compounded with tolerance zone defined by "b".                                                                                                                       |

#### 5.2 eTQFP100 package information

Refer to Section 5.2.1: Package mechanical drawings and data information for full description of below figures and table notes.

BOTTOM VIEW △aaa C A-B D <u>√16</u> (N-4)x e --0.05 A2 <u>/</u>5\/2\ D1-D 3 <u>/</u>3 A B 3 TOP VIEW 

Figure 51. eTQFP100 package outline

R1

R2

R1

R2

GAUGE PLANE

Figure 52. eTQFP100 section A-A



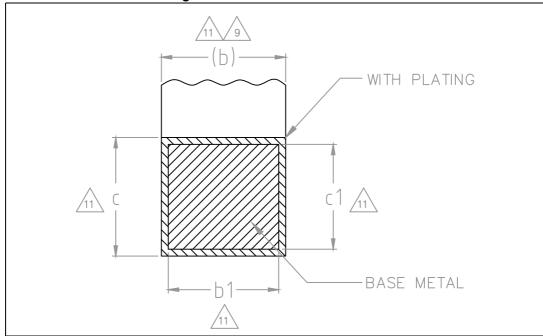


Table 67. eTQFP100 package mechanical data

| O. mah ad                 | Dimensions <sup>(7),(17)</sup> |           |      |  |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|------|--|
| Symbol                    | Min.                           | Тур.      | Max. |  |
| θ                         | 0°                             | 3.5°      | 7°   |  |
| θ1                        | 0°                             | _         | _    |  |
| θ2                        | 10°                            | 12°       | 14º  |  |
| θ3                        | 10°                            | 12°       | 14°  |  |
| A <sup>(15)</sup>         | _                              | _         | 1.20 |  |
| A1 <sup>(12)</sup>        | 0.05                           | _         | 0.15 |  |
| A2 <sup>(15)</sup>        | 0.95                           | 1.00      | 1.05 |  |
| b <sup>(8),(9),(11)</sup> | 0.17                           | 0.22      | 0.27 |  |
| b1 <sup>(11)</sup>        | 0.17                           | 0.20      | 0.23 |  |
| c <sup>(11)</sup>         | 0.09                           | _         | 0.20 |  |
| c1 <sup>(11)</sup>        | 0.09                           | _         | 0.16 |  |
| D <sup>(4)</sup>          |                                | 16.00 BSC |      |  |
| D1 <sup>(2),(5)</sup>     |                                | 14.00 BSC |      |  |
| D2 <sup>(13)</sup>        | _                              | _         | 6.77 |  |
| D3 <sup>(14)</sup>        | 5.10                           | _         | _    |  |
| е                         |                                | 0.50 BSC  |      |  |
| E <sup>(4)</sup>          |                                | 16.00 BSC |      |  |
| E1 <sup>(2),(5)</sup>     |                                | 14.00 BSC |      |  |
| E2 <sup>(13)</sup>        | _                              | _         | 6.77 |  |
| E3 <sup>(14)</sup>        | 5.10                           | _         | _    |  |
| L                         | 0.45                           | 0.60      | 0.75 |  |
| L1                        |                                | 1.00 REF  |      |  |
| N <sup>(16)</sup>         |                                | 100       |      |  |
| R1                        | 0.08                           | _         | _    |  |
| R2                        | 0.08                           | _         | 0.20 |  |
| S                         | 0.20                           | _         | _    |  |
| aaa <sup>(1),(18)</sup>   |                                | 0.20      |      |  |
| bbb <sup>(1),(18)</sup>   |                                | 0.20      |      |  |
| ccc <sup>(1),(18)</sup>   |                                | 0.08      |      |  |
| ddd <sup>(1),(18)</sup>   |                                | 0.08      |      |  |

### 5.2.1 Package mechanical drawings and data information

The following notes are related to Figure 51, Figure 52, Figure 53 and Table 67:

- Dimensioning and tolerancing schemes conform to ASME Y14.5M-1994.
- 2. The Top package body size may be smaller than the bottom package size by as much as 0.15 mm.
- 3. Datums A-B and D to be determined at datum plane H.
- 4. To be determined at seating datum plane C.
- 5. Dimensions D1 and E1 do not include mold flash or protrusions. Allowable mold flash or protrusions is "0.25 mm" per side. D1 and E1 are Maximum plastic body size dimensions including mold mismatch.
- 6. Details of pin 1 identifier are optional but must be located within the zone indicated.
- 7. All dimensions are in millimeter except where explicitly noted.
- 8. No intrusion allowed inwards the leads.
- 9. Dimension "b" does not include dambar protrusion. Allowable dambar protrusion shall not cause the lead width to exceed the maximum "b" dimension by more than 0.08 mm. Dambar cannot be located on the lower radius or the foot. Minimum space between protrusion and an adjacent lead is 0.07 mm for 0.4 mm and 0.5 mm pitch packages.
- 10. Exact shape of each corner is optional.
- 11. These dimensions apply to the flat section of the lead between 0.10 mm and 0.25 mm from the lead tip.
- 12. A1 is defined as the distance from the seating plane to the lowest point on the package body.
- 13. Dimensions D2 and E2 show the maximum exposed metal area on the package surface where the exposed pad is located (if present). It includes all metal protrusions from exposed pad itself. Type of exposed pad on SPC584Cx and SPC58ECx is as *Figure 54*. End user should verify D2 and E2 dimensions according to the specific device application.
- 14. Dimensions D3 and E3 show the minimum solderable area, defined as the portion of exposed pad which is guaranteed to be free from resin flashes/bleeds, bordered by internal edge of inner groove.
- 15. The optional exposed pad is generally coincident with the top or bottom side of the package and not allowed to protrude beyond that surface.
- 16. "N" is the max number of terminal positions for the specified body size.
- 17. Critical dimensions:
  - a) Stand-Off
  - b) Overall Width
  - c) Lead Coplanarity
- 18. For symbols, recommended values and tolerances, see *Table 68*.
- 19. Notch may be present in this area (MAX 2.0 mm square) if center top gate molding technology is applied. Resin gate residual not protruding out of package top surface.

Note: number, dimensions and positions of grooves are for reference only.

Figure 54. eTQFP100 leadframe pad design

Table 68. eTQFP100 symbol definitions

| Symbol | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| aaa    | The tolerance that controls the position of the terminal pattern with respect to Datum A and B. The center of the tolerance zone for each terminal is defined by basic dimension e as related to Datum A and B. | For flange-molded packages, this tolerance also applies for basic dimensions D1 and E1. For packages tooled with intentional terminal tip protrusions, aaa does not apply to those protrusions. |
| bbb    | The bilateral profile tolerance that controls the position of the plastic body sides. The centers of the profile zones are defined by the basic dimensions D and E.                                             | _                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| ccc    | The unilateral tolerance located above the seating plane where in the bottom surface of all terminals must be located.                                                                                          | This tolerance is commonly know as the "coplanarity" of the package terminals.                                                                                                                  |
| ddd    | The tolerance that controls the position of the terminals to each other. The centers of the profile zones are defined by basic dimension e.                                                                     | This tolerance is normally compounded with tolerance zone defined by "b".                                                                                                                       |

#### eTQFP144 package information 5.3

Refer to Section 5.3.1: Package mechanical drawings and data information for full description of below figures and table notes.

DS11620 Rev 8 116/153

BOTTOM VIEW 14 □aaa CA-BD △bbbHA-BD 4× <u>∕16</u> (N−4)x e− + ddd (M) C A-B D /2 /5 D1 <u>3</u> D B 3 <u>√</u>3 A TOP VIEW  $\triangleleft \oplus$ 

Figure 55. eTQFP144 package outline

H R2

R2

GAUGE PLANE

03

(L1)

Figure 56. eTQFP144 section A-A



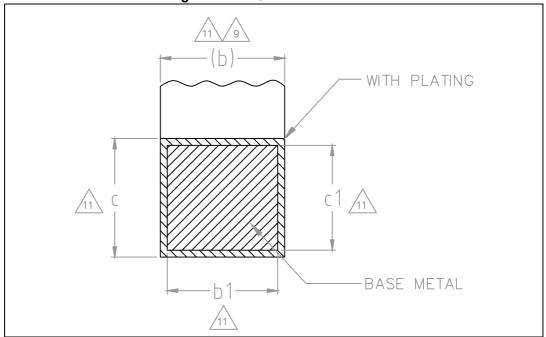


Table 69. eTQFP144 package mechanical data

| O. walk all               | Dimensions <sup>(7),(17)</sup> |           |              |  |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------|--|
| Symbol                    | Min.                           | Тур.      | Max.         |  |
| θ                         | 0.0°                           | 3.5°      | 7.0°         |  |
| θ1                        | 0.0°                           | _         | _            |  |
| θ2                        | 10.0°                          | 12.0°     | 14.0°        |  |
| θ3                        | 10.0°                          | 12.0°     | 14.0°        |  |
| A <sup>(15)</sup>         | _                              | _         | 1.20         |  |
| A1 <sup>(12)</sup>        | 0.05                           | _         | 0.15         |  |
| A2 <sup>(15)</sup>        | 0.95                           | 1.00      | 1.05         |  |
| b <sup>(8),(9),(11)</sup> | 0.17                           | 0.22      | 0.27         |  |
| b1 <sup>(11)</sup>        | 0.17                           | 0.20      | 0.23         |  |
| c <sup>(11)</sup>         | 0.09                           | _         | 0.20         |  |
| c1 <sup>(11)</sup>        | 0.09                           | _         | 0.16         |  |
| D <sup>(4)</sup>          | _                              | 22.00 BSC | _            |  |
| D1 <sup>(2),(5)</sup>     | _                              | 20.00 BSC | _            |  |
| D2 <sup>(13)</sup>        | _                              | _         | 6.76         |  |
| D3 <sup>(14)</sup>        | 5.10                           | _         | _            |  |
| E <sup>(4)</sup>          | _                              | 22.00 BSC | _            |  |
| E1 <sup>(2),(5)</sup>     | _                              | 20.00 BSC | _            |  |
| E2 <sup>(13)</sup>        | _                              | _         | 6.76         |  |
| E3 <sup>(14)</sup>        | 5.10                           | _         | <del>_</del> |  |
| е                         |                                | 0.50 BSC  |              |  |
| L                         | 0.45                           | 0.60      | 0.75         |  |
| L1                        | _                              | 1.00 REF  | <del>_</del> |  |
| N <sup>(16)</sup>         |                                | 144       |              |  |
| R1                        | 0.08                           | _         | <del></del>  |  |
| R2                        | 0.08                           | _         | 0.20         |  |
| S                         | 0.20                           | _         | _            |  |
| aaa <sup>(1),(18)</sup>   |                                | 0.20      |              |  |
| bbb <sup>(1),(18)</sup>   |                                | 0.20      |              |  |
| ccc <sup>(1),(18)</sup>   |                                | 0.08      |              |  |
| ddd <sup>(1),(18)</sup>   |                                | 0.08      |              |  |

### 5.3.1 Package mechanical drawings and data information

The following notes are related to Figure 55, Figure 56, Figure 57 and Table 69:

- Dimensioning and tolerancing schemes conform to ASME Y14.5M-1994.
- 2. The Top package body size may be smaller than the bottom package size by as much as 0.15 mm.
- 3. Datums A-B and D to be determined at datum plane H.
- 4. To be determined at seating datum plane C.
- 5. Dimensions D1 and E1 do not include mold flash or protrusions. Allowable mold flash or protrusions is "0.25 mm" per side. D1 and E1 are Maximum plastic body size dimensions including mold mismatch.
- 6. Details of pin 1 identifier are optional but must be located within the zone indicated.
- 7. All dimensions are in millimeter except where explicitly noted.
- 8. No intrusion allowed inwards the leads.
- 9. Dimension "b" does not include dambar protrusion. Allowable dambar protrusion shall not cause the lead width to exceed the maximum "b" dimension by more than 0.08 mm. Dambar cannot be located on the lower radius or the foot. Minimum space between protrusion and an adjacent lead is 0.07 mm for 0.4 mm and 0.5 mm pitch packages.
- 10. Exact shape of each corner is optional.
- 11. These dimensions apply to the flat section of the lead between 0.10 mm and 0.25 mm from the lead tip.
- 12. A1 is defined as the distance from the seating plane to the lowest point on the package body.
- 13. Dimensions D2 and E2 show the maximum exposed metal area on the package surface where the exposed pad is located (if present). It includes all metal protrusions from exposed pad itself. Type of exposed pad on SPC584Cx and SPC58ECx is as *Figure 58*. End user should verify D2 and E2 dimensions according to the specific device application.
- 14. Dimensions D3 and E3 show the minimum solderable area, defined as the portion of exposed pad which is guaranteed to be free from resin flashes/bleeds, bordered by internal edge of inner groove.
- 15. The optional exposed pad is generally coincident with the top or bottom side of the package and not allowed to protrude beyond that surface.
- 16. "N" is the max number of terminal positions for the specified body size.
- 17. Critical dimensions:
  - a) Stand-Off
  - b) Overall Width
  - c) Lead Coplanarity
- 18. For symbols, recommended values and tolerances, see *Table 70*.

Note: number, dimensions and positions of grooves are for reference only.

Figure 58. eTQFP144 leadframe pad design

Table 70. eTQFP144 symbol definitions

| Symbol | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| aaa    | The tolerance that controls the position of the terminal pattern with respect to Datum A and B. The center of the tolerance zone for each terminal is defined by basic dimension e as related to Datum A and B. | For flange-molded packages, this tolerance also applies for basic dimensions D1 and E1. For packages tooled with intentional terminal tip protrusions, aaa does not apply to those protrusions. |
| bbb    | The bilateral profile tolerance that controls the position of the plastic body sides. The centers of the profile zones are defined by the basic dimensions D and E.                                             | _                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| ccc    | The unilateral tolerance located above the seating plane where in the bottom surface of all terminals must be located.                                                                                          | This tolerance is commonly know as the "coplanarity" of the package terminals.                                                                                                                  |
| ddd    | The tolerance that controls the position of the terminals to each other. The centers of the profile zones are defined by basic dimension e.                                                                     | This tolerance is normally compounded with tolerance zone defined by "b".                                                                                                                       |

# 5.4 eLQFP176 package information

Refer to Section 5.4.1: Package mechanical drawings and data information for full description of below figures and table notes.

BOTTOM VIEW 14 4x N/4 TIPS bbbHA-BD 4× A 1-12 -b 🕁 ddd (M) C A-BD 10 E1/4 B 3 TOP VIEW

Figure 59. eLQFP176 package outline



R1

R2

R2

GAUGE PLANE

Figure 60. eLQFP176 section A-A



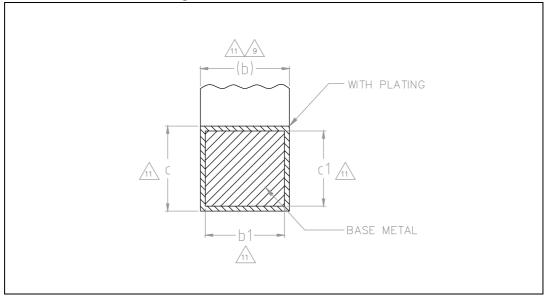


Table 71. eLQFP176 package mechanical data

| O-mak-al                  | Dimensions <sup>(7),(17)</sup> |           |      |  |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|------|--|
| Symbol                    | Min.                           | Nom.      | Max. |  |
| θ                         | 0°                             | 3.5°      | 7°   |  |
| θ1                        | 0°                             | _         | _    |  |
| θ2                        | 10°                            | 12°       | 14°  |  |
| θ3                        | 10°                            | 12°       | 14°  |  |
| A <sup>(15)</sup>         | _                              | _         | 1.60 |  |
| A1 <sup>(12)</sup>        | 0.05                           | _         | 0.15 |  |
| A2 <sup>(15)</sup>        | 1.35                           | 1.40      | 1.45 |  |
| b <sup>(8),(9),(11)</sup> | 0.17                           | 0.22      | 0.27 |  |
| b1 <sup>(11)</sup>        | 0.17                           | 0.20      | 0.23 |  |
| c <sup>(11)</sup>         | 0.09                           | _         | 0.20 |  |
| c1 <sup>(11)</sup>        | 0.09                           | _         | 0.16 |  |
| D <sup>(4)</sup>          |                                | 26.00 BSC |      |  |
| D1 <sup>(2),(5)</sup>     |                                | 24.00 BSC |      |  |
| D2 <sup>(13)</sup>        | _                              | _         | 7.77 |  |
| D3 <sup>(14)</sup>        | 6.10                           | _         | _    |  |
| е                         |                                | 0.50 BSC  |      |  |
| E <sup>(4)</sup>          |                                | 26.00 BSC |      |  |
| E1 <sup>(2),(5)</sup>     |                                | 24.00 BSC |      |  |
| E2 <sup>(13)</sup>        | _                              | _         | 7.77 |  |
| E3 <sup>(14)</sup>        | 6.10                           | _         | _    |  |
| L                         | 0.45                           | 0.60      | 0.75 |  |
| L1                        |                                | 1.00 REF  |      |  |
| N <sup>(16)</sup>         |                                | 176       |      |  |
| R1                        | 0.08                           | _         | _    |  |
| R2                        | 0.08                           | _         | 0.20 |  |
| S                         | 0.20                           | _         |      |  |
| aaa <sup>(1),(18)</sup>   |                                | 0.20      |      |  |
| bbb <sup>(1),(18)</sup>   |                                | 0.20      |      |  |
| ccc <sup>(1),(18)</sup>   |                                | 0.08      |      |  |
| ddd <sup>(1),(18)</sup>   |                                | 0.08      |      |  |

### 5.4.1 Package mechanical drawings and data information

The following notes are related to Figure 59, Figure 60, Figure 61 and Table 71:

- 1. Dimensioning and tolerancing schemes conform to ASME Y14.5M-1994.
- 2. The Top package body size may be smaller than the bottom package size by as much as 0.15 mm.
- 3. Datums A-B and D to be determined at datum plane H.
- 4. To be determined at seating datum plane C.
- 5. Dimensions D1 and E1 do not include mold flash or protrusions. Allowable mold flash or protrusions is "0.25 mm" per side. D1 and E1 are Maximum plastic body size dimensions including mold mismatch.
- 6. Details of pin 1 identifier are optional but must be located within the zone indicated.
- 7. All dimensions are in millimeter except where explicitly noted.
- 8. No intrusion allowed inwards the leads.
- 9. Dimension "b" does not include dambar protrusion. Allowable dambar protrusion shall not cause the lead width to exceed the maximum "b" dimension by more than 0.08 mm. Dambar cannot be located on the lower radius or the foot. Minimum space between protrusion and an adjacent lead is 0.07 mm for 0.4 mm and 0.5 mm pitch packages.
- 10. Exact shape of each corner is optional.
- 11. These dimensions apply to the flat section of the lead between 0.10 mm and 0.25 mm from the lead tip.
- 12. A1 is defined as the distance from the seating plane to the lowest point on the package body.
- 13. Dimensions D2 and E2 show the maximum exposed metal area on the package surface where the exposed pad is located (if present). It includes all metal protrusions from exposed pad itself. Type of exposed pad on SPC584Cx and SPC58ECx is as *Figure 62*. End user should verify D2 and E2 dimensions according to the specific device application.
- 14. Dimensions D3 and E3 show the minimum solderable area, defined as the portion of exposed pad which is guaranteed to be free from resin flashes/bleeds, bordered by internal edge of inner groove.
- 15. The optional exposed pad is generally coincident with the top or bottom side of the package and not allowed to protrude beyond that surface.
- 16. "N" is the max number of terminal positions for the specified body size.
- 17. Critical dimensions:
  - a) Stand-Off
  - b) Overall Width
  - c) Lead Coplanarity
- 18. For symbols, recommended values and tolerances, see *Table 72*.

Note: number, dimensions and positions of grooves are for reference only.

Figure 62. eLQFP176 leadframe pad design

Table 72. eLQFP176 symbol definitions

| Symbol | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| aaa    | The tolerance that controls the position of the terminal pattern with respect to Datum A and B. The center of the tolerance zone for each terminal is defined by basic dimension e as related to Datum A and B. | For flange-molded packages, this tolerance also applies for basic dimensions D1 and E1. For packages tooled with intentional terminal tip protrusions, aaa does not apply to those protrusions. |
| bbb    | The bilateral profile tolerance that controls the position of the plastic body sides. The centers of the profile zones are defined by the basic dimensions D and E.                                             | _                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| ccc    | The unilateral tolerance located above the seating plane where in the bottom surface of all terminals must be located.                                                                                          | This tolerance is commonly know as the "coplanarity" of the package terminals.                                                                                                                  |
| ddd    | The tolerance that controls the position of the terminals to each other. The centers of the profile zones are defined by basic dimension e.                                                                     | This tolerance is normally compounded with tolerance zone defined by "b".                                                                                                                       |

# 5.5 FPBGA292 package information

Refer to Section 5.5.1: Package mechanical drawings and data information for full description of below figures and table notes.

△ aaa C ØeeeM C A B В ØfffM C Α 00000 292 balls-øb A1 BALL PAD CORNER A1 BALL PAD CORNER (6) DETAIL B(2:1) △ aaa C TOP VIEW // bbb C SEATING PLANE С SEATING PLANE Α2 ddd C DETAIL A (2:1) A1 BALL PAD CORNER "B" BOTTOM VIEW

Figure 63. FPBGA292 package outline

Table 73. FPBGA292 package mechanical data

| Symbol           | Dimensions (in millimeter) |      |      |  |
|------------------|----------------------------|------|------|--|
|                  | Min.                       | Тур. | Max. |  |
| A <sup>(1)</sup> | -                          | _    | 1.8  |  |
| A1               | 0.35                       | -    | _    |  |

| Symbol             | Dimensions (in millimeter) |       |       |  |
|--------------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|--|
| Symbol             | Min.                       | Тур.  | Max.  |  |
| A2                 | _                          | 0.53  | _     |  |
| A4                 | _                          | -     | 0.80  |  |
| D                  | 16.85                      | 17.00 | 17.15 |  |
| D1                 | _                          | 15.20 | -     |  |
| Е                  | 16.85                      | 17.00 | 17.15 |  |
| E1                 | _                          | 15.20 | _     |  |
| е                  | _                          | 0.80  | _     |  |
| b <sup>(2)</sup>   | 0.50                       | 0.55  | 0.60  |  |
| Z                  | _                          | 0.90  | _     |  |
| aaa                | _                          | -     | 0.15  |  |
| bbb                | _                          | -     | 0.10  |  |
| ddd <sup>(3)</sup> | _                          | -     | 0.12  |  |
| eee <sup>(4)</sup> | _                          | _     | 0.15  |  |
| fff <sup>(5)</sup> | -                          | _     | 0.08  |  |

Table 73. FPBGA292 package mechanical data (continued)

## 5.5.1 Package mechanical drawings and data information

The following notes are related to Figure 63 and Table 73:

FPBGA stands for Fine Pitch Plastic Ball Grid Array.

Fine pitch: e < 1.00 mm pitch.

Low Profile: The total profile height (Dim A) is measured from the seating plane to the top of the component.

The maximum total package height is calculated by the following methodology (tolerance values):

$$Amax = A_1(TYP) + A_2(TYP) + A_4(TYP) + \sqrt{(A_1)^2 + (A_2)^2 + (A_4)^2}$$

- 2. The typical ball diameter before mounting is 0.55mm.
- Ref. JEDEC MO\_219G\_BGA Low Profile, Fine Pitch Ball Grid Array Family, 0.80MM Pitch (SQ. & RECT.)
- 4. The tolerance of position that controls the location of the pattern of balls with respect to datums A and B. For each ball there is a cylindrical tolerance zone eee perpendicular to datum C and located on true position with respect to datums A and B as defined by e. The axis perpendicular to datum C of each ball must lie within this tolerance zone.
- 5. The tolerance of position that controls the location of the balls within the matrix with respect to each other. For each ball there is a cylindrical tolerance zone fff perpendicular to datum C and located on true position as defined by e. The axis perpendicular to datum C of each ball must lie within this tolerance zone. Each tolerance zone fff in the array is contained entirely in the respective zone eee above. The axis of each ball must lie simultaneously in both tolerance zones.

6. The terminal A1 corner must be identified on the top surface by using a corner chamfer, ink or metallized markings, or other feature of package body or integral heatslug. A distinguishing feature is allowable on the bottom surface of the package to identify the terminal A1 corner. Exact shape of each corner is optional.

## 5.6 Package thermal characteristics

The following tables describe the thermal characteristics of the device. The parameters in this chapter have been evaluated by considering the device consumption configuration reported in the *Section 4.7: Device consumption*.

#### 5.6.1 eTQFP64

Table 74. Thermal characteristics for 64 exposed pad eTQFP package

| Symbo                 | ol | С                    | Parameter <sup>(1)</sup>                      | Conditions                                    | Value | Unit |
|-----------------------|----|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|------|
| $R_{	hetaJA}$         |    |                      | Four layer board (2s2p)<br>(External Ballast) | 26.1                                          | °C/W  |      |
| l ΛθJA                |    | D                    | Sunction-to-Ambient, Natural Convection       | Four layer board (2s2p)<br>(Internal Ballast) | 28.6  | C/VV |
| $R_{	hetaJB}$         | СС | D                    | Junction-to-board <sup>(3)</sup>              | External Ballast                              | 6.9   | °C/W |
| т√өЈВ                 |    | D                    | Junction-to-board                             | Internal Ballast                              | 9.9   | C/VV |
| D                     | СС | D                    | Junction-to-case top <sup>(4)</sup>           | External Ballast                              | 8.6   | °C/W |
| $R_{\theta JCtop}$    |    | ounclion-to-case top | Surrelien to superior                         | Internal Ballast                              | 11.8  | C/VV |
| D                     | СС | D                    | Junction-to-case bottom <sup>(5)</sup>        | External Ballast                              | 1     | °C/W |
| $R_{\theta JCbottom}$ | CC | D                    | Junction-to-case bottom                       | Internal Ballast                              | 4     | C/VV |
| $\Psi_{JT}$           | СС | D                    | Junction-to-package top <sup>(6)</sup>        | Natural convection<br>(External Ballast)      | 1     | °C/W |
| ¹ JT                  | 3  | ם                    | Julicuoli-lo-package lop                      | Natural convection<br>(Internal Ballast)      | 3.6   | C/VV |

<sup>1.</sup> Junction temperature is a function of die size, on-chip power dissipation, package thermal resistance, mounting site (board) temperature, ambient temperature, air flow, power dissipation of other components on the board, and board thermal resistance.

#### 5.6.2 eTQFP100

Table 75. Thermal characteristics for 100 exposed pad eTQFP package

| Symbo         | ol | С | Parameter <sup>(1)</sup>                               | Conditions                                    | Value | Unit |
|---------------|----|---|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|------|
| $R_{	hetaJA}$ | СС | D | Junction-to-Ambient, Natural Convection <sup>(2)</sup> | Four layer board (2s2p)<br>(External Ballast) | 25.8  | °C/W |
| Т⊕ЈА          |    |   | Sunction-to-Ambient, Natural Convection                | Four layer board (2s2p)<br>(Internal Ballast) | 28.5  | C/VV |



<sup>2.</sup> Per JEDEC JESD51-6 with the board (JESD51-7) horizontal.

Thermal resistance between the die and the printed circuit board per JEDEC JESD51-8. Board temperature is measured on the top surface of the board near the package.

Thermal resistance between the die and the case top surface as measured by the cold plate method (MIL SPEC-883 Method 1012.1).

<sup>5.</sup> Thermal resistance between the die and the exposed pad ground on the bottom of the package based on simulation without any interface resistance.

<sup>6.</sup> Thermal characterization parameter indicating the temperature difference between package top and the junction temperature per JEDEC JESD51-2.

Table 75. Thermal characteristics for 100 exposed pad eTQFP package (continued)

| Symbo                 | ol   | С   | Parameter <sup>(1)</sup>            | Conditions           | Value            | Unit |                                        |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |                                        |                  |   |                         |
|-----------------------|------|-----|-------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|----------------------------------------|------------------|---|-------------------------|
| D                     | CC D |     | Junction-to-board <sup>(3)</sup>    | External Ballast     | 9.5              | °C/W |                                        |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |                                        |                  |   |                         |
| $R_{\theta JB}$       | CC   | D   | Junction-to-board                   | Internal Ballast     | 12.7             | C/VV |                                        |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |                                        |                  |   |                         |
| D                     | CC   | C D | Junction-to-case top <sup>(4)</sup> | External Ballast     | 8.6              | °C/W |                                        |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |                                        |                  |   |                         |
| $R_{\theta JCtop}$    | CC D |     |                                     | Junction-to-case top | Internal Ballast | 11.9 | C/VV                                   |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |                                        |                  |   |                         |
| D                     | CC D |     | CC D                                | CC D                 | CC D             | CC D | CC D                                   | CC D                                     | CC D | CC D | 66 B | CC D | CC D | Junction-to-case bottom <sup>(5)</sup> | External Ballast | 1 | °C/W                    |
| $R_{\theta JCbottom}$ |      |     |                                     |                      |                  |      |                                        |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |                                        |                  |   | Junction-to-case bottom |
| $\Psi_{JT}$           | СС   |     | CC D                                | CC D                 | СС               | CC D | Junction-to-package top <sup>(6)</sup> | Natural convection<br>(External Ballast) | 1    | °C/W |      |      |      |                                        |                  |   |                         |
|                       |      |     |                                     |                      | Internal Ballast | 3.6  |                                        |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |                                        |                  |   |                         |

Junction temperature is a function of die size, on-chip power dissipation, package thermal resistance, mounting site (board) temperature, ambient temperature, air flow, power dissipation of other components on the board, and board thermal resistance.

#### 5.6.3 eTQFP144

Table 76. Thermal characteristics for 144 exposed pad eTQFP package

| Symbo                 | ol                       | С                                        | Parameter <sup>(1)</sup>                               | Conditions                                    | Value | Unit  |      |      |                                     |                  |     |                     |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|-------|------|------|-------------------------------------|------------------|-----|---------------------|
| R                     | Rain CC                  |                                          | Junction-to-Ambient, Natural Convection <sup>(2)</sup> | Four layer board (2s2p)<br>(External Ballast) | 25.5  | °C/W  |      |      |                                     |                  |     |                     |
| I V⊕JA                | $R_{\theta JA}$   CC   D |                                          |                                                        | Four layer board (2s2p)<br>(Internal Ballast) | 28.2  | J, VV |      |      |                                     |                  |     |                     |
| $R_{	hetaJB}$         | CC                       | D                                        | Junction-to-board <sup>(3)</sup>                       | External Ballast                              | 10.2  | °C/W  |      |      |                                     |                  |     |                     |
| ıν <sub>θ</sub> JΒ    |                          |                                          | Julicuon-to-poard                                      | Internal Ballast                              | 13.4  | C/VV  |      |      |                                     |                  |     |                     |
| D                     | p CC D                   | CC                                       | CC                                                     | CC                                            | CC D  | CC D  | CC D | CC D | Junction-to-case top <sup>(4)</sup> | External Ballast | 8.7 | °C/W                |
| $R_{\theta JCtop}$    |                          |                                          | U                                                      | ט                                             |       |       |      |      | ט                                   | ט                | ט   | oundion-to-case top |
| D                     | СС                       | D                                        | Junction-to-case bottom <sup>(5)</sup>                 | External Ballast                              | 1     | °C/W  |      |      |                                     |                  |     |                     |
| $R_{\theta JCbottom}$ | CC                       | יי                                       | Junction-to-case bottom                                | Internal Ballast                              | 4     | C/VV  |      |      |                                     |                  |     |                     |
| Ф                     | W 66 5                   |                                          | lunation to made and to (6)                            | Natural convection<br>(External Ballast)      | 1     | °C/W  |      |      |                                     |                  |     |                     |
| $\Psi_{JT}$ CC        | CC D                     | D Junction-to-package top <sup>(6)</sup> | Natural convection<br>(Internal Ballast)               | 3.6                                           | C/VV  |       |      |      |                                     |                  |     |                     |

<sup>2.</sup> Per JEDEC JESD51-6 with the board (JESD51-7) horizontal.

Thermal resistance between the die and the printed circuit board per JEDEC JESD51-8. Board temperature is measured on the top surface of the board near the package.

Thermal resistance between the die and the case top surface as measured by the cold plate method (MIL SPEC-883 Method 1012.1).

Thermal resistance between the die and the exposed pad ground on the bottom of the package based on simulation without any interface resistance.

<sup>6.</sup> Thermal characterization parameter indicating the temperature difference between package top and the junction temperature per JEDEC JESD51-2.

- Junction temperature is a function of die size, on-chip power dissipation, package thermal resistance, mounting site (board) temperature, ambient temperature, air flow, power dissipation of other components on the board, and board thermal resistance.
- 2. Per JEDEC JESD51-6 with the board (JESD51-7) horizontal.
- 3. Thermal resistance between the die and the printed circuit board per JEDEC JESD51-8. Board temperature is measured on the top surface of the board near the package.
- 4. Thermal resistance between the die and the case top surface as measured by the cold plate method (MIL SPEC-883 Method 1012.1).
- 5. Thermal resistance between the die and the exposed pad ground on the bottom of the package based on simulation without any interface resistance.
- Thermal characterization parameter indicating the temperature difference between package top and the junction temperature per JEDEC JESD51-2.

#### 5.6.4 LQFP176

Table 77. Thermal characteristics for 176 exposed pad LQFP package

| Symbo                 | ol   | С    | Parameter <sup>(1)</sup>                               | Conditions                                    | Value | Unit |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |                                     |                  |      |        |
|-----------------------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|-------------------------------------|------------------|------|--------|
| D                     | CC D |      | Junction-to-Ambient, Natural Convection <sup>(2)</sup> | Four layer board (2s2p)<br>(External Ballast) | 24    | °C/W |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |                                     |                  |      |        |
| $R_{\theta JA}$       |      |      | Junction-to-Ambient, Natural Convection -/             | Four layer board (2s2p)<br>(Internal Ballast) | 26.1  | C/VV |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |                                     |                  |      |        |
| D                     | СС   | D    | Junction-to-board <sup>(3)</sup>                       | External Ballast                              | 10.9  | °C/W |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |                                     |                  |      |        |
| $R_{\theta JB}$       | CC   |      | Juniction-to-poald                                     | Internal Ballast                              | 13.9  | C/VV |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |                                     |                  |      |        |
| В                     | 2    | CC D | CC D                                                   | CC D                                          | CC D  | CC D | CC D | CC D | CC D | CC D | CC D | CC D | CC D | D | Junction-to-case top <sup>(4)</sup> | External Ballast | 10.2 | °C/W   |
| $R_{\theta JCtop}$    | CC   |      |                                                        |                                               |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |                                     | Internal Ballast | 13.2 | - C/VV |
| D                     | СС   | D    | Junction-to-case bottom <sup>(5)</sup>                 | External Ballast                              | 1     | °C/W |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |                                     |                  |      |        |
| $R_{\theta JCbottom}$ |      |      | Junction-to-case bottom                                | Internal Ballast                              | 3.7   | C/VV |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |                                     |                  |      |        |
| $\Psi_{JT}$           | СС   | D    | Junction-to-package top <sup>(6)</sup>                 | Natural convection<br>External Ballast        | 1     | °C/W |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |                                     |                  |      |        |
|                       |      |      |                                                        | Internal Ballast                              | 3.5   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |                                     |                  |      |        |

Junction temperature is a function of die size, on-chip power dissipation, package thermal resistance, mounting site (board) temperature, ambient temperature, air flow, power dissipation of other components on the board, and board thermal resistance.

- 2. Per JEDEC JESD51-6 with the board (JESD51-7) horizontal.
- 3. Thermal resistance between the die and the printed circuit board per JEDEC JESD51-8. Board temperature is measured on the top surface of the board near the package.
- 4. Thermal resistance between the die and the case top surface as measured by the cold plate method (MIL SPEC-883 Method 1012.1).
- 5. Thermal resistance between the die and the exposed pad ground on the bottom of the package based on simulation without any interface resistance.
- Thermal characterization parameter indicating the temperature difference between package top and the junction temperature per JEDEC JESD51-2.

#### 5.6.5 FPBGA292

Table 78. Thermal characteristics for 292-pin FPBGA

| Symb            | ool | С | Parameter <sup>(1)</sup>                    | Conditions                                    | Value | Unit |
|-----------------|-----|---|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|------|
| $R_{\theta JA}$ | СС  | D | Junction-to-Ambient, Natural Convection (2) | Four layer board (2s2p)<br>(External Ballast) | 24.4  | °C/W |
| $R_{\theta JB}$ | СС  | D | Junction-to-board <sup>(3)</sup>            | External Ballast                              | 13    | °C/W |
| $R_{\theta JC}$ | СС  | D | Junction-to-case <sup>(4)</sup>             | External Ballast                              | 9     | °C/W |
| $\Psi_{JT}$     | СС  | D | Junction-to-package top <sup>(5)</sup>      | Natural convection<br>(External Ballast)      | 1.1   | °C/W |

- Junction temperature is a function of die size, on-chip power dissipation, package thermal resistance, mounting site (board) temperature, ambient temperature, air flow, power dissipation of other components on the board, and board thermal resistance.
- 2. Per JEDEC JESD51-6 with the board (JESD51-9) horizontal.
- 3. Thermal resistance between the die and the printed circuit board per JEDEC JESD51-8. Board temperature is measured on the top surface of the board near the package.
- Thermal resistance between the die and the case top surface as measured by the cold plate method (MIL SPEC-883 Method 1012.1).
- Thermal characterization parameter indicating the temperature difference between package top and the junction temperature per JEDEC JESD51-2.

#### 5.6.6 General notes for specifications at maximum junction temperature

An estimation of the chip junction temperature, T<sub>J</sub>, can be obtained from the equation:

Equation 1
$$T_J = T_A + (R_{\theta JA} * P_D)$$

where:

 $T_A$  = ambient temperature for the package (°C)

 $R_{\theta JA}$  = junction-to-ambient thermal resistance (°C/W)

 $P_D$  = power dissipation in the package (W)

The thermal resistance values used are based on the JEDEC JESD51 series of standards to provide consistent values for estimations and comparisons. The differences between the values determined for the single-layer (1s) board compared to a four-layer board that has two signal layers, a power and a ground plane (2s2p), demonstrate that the effective thermal resistance is not a constant. The thermal resistance depends on the:

- Construction of the application board (number of planes)
- Effective size of the board which cools the component
- Quality of the thermal and electrical connections to the planes
- Power dissipated by adjacent components

Connect all the ground and power balls to the respective planes with one via per ball. Using fewer vias to connect the package to the planes reduces the thermal performance. Thinner planes also reduce the thermal performance. When the clearance between the vias leaves the planes virtually disconnected, the thermal performance is also greatly reduced.

As a general rule, the value obtained on a single-layer board is within the normal range for the tightly packed printed circuit board. The value obtained on a board with the internal planes is usually within the normal range if the application board has:

- One oz. (35 micron nominal thickness) internal planes
- Components are well separated
- Overall power dissipation on the board is less than 0.02 W/cm<sup>2</sup>

The thermal performance of any component depends on the power dissipation of the surrounding components. In addition, the ambient temperature varies widely within the application. For many natural convection and especially closed box applications, the board temperature at the perimeter (edge) of the package is approximately the same as the local air temperature near the device. Specifying the local ambient conditions explicitly as the board temperature provides a more precise description of the local ambient conditions that determine the temperature of the device.

At a known board temperature, the junction temperature is estimated using the following equation:

#### Equation 2 $T_J = T_B + (R_{\theta JB} * P_D)$

where:

T<sub>B</sub> = board temperature for the package perimeter (°C)

R<sub>0,JB</sub> = junction-to-board thermal resistance (°C/W) per JESD51-8

 $P_D$  = power dissipation in the package (W)

When the heat loss from the package case to the air does not factor into the calculation, the junction temperature is predictable if the application board is similar to the thermal test condition, with the component soldered to a board with internal planes.

The thermal resistance is expressed as the sum of a junction-to-case thermal resistance plus a case-to-ambient thermal resistance:

# Equation 3 $R_{\theta JA} = R_{\theta JC} + R_{\theta CA}$

where:

R<sub>0.IA</sub> = junction-to-ambient thermal resistance (°C/W)

 $R_{\theta JC}$  = junction-to-case thermal resistance (°C/W)

 $R_{\theta CA}$  = case to ambient thermal resistance (°C/W)

 $R_{\theta JC}$  is device related and is not affected by other factors. The thermal environment can be controlled to change the case-to-ambient thermal resistance,  $R_{\theta CA}$ . For example, change the air flow around the device, add a heat sink, change the mounting arrangement on the printed circuit board, or change the thermal dissipation on the printed circuit board surrounding the device. This description is most useful for packages with heat sinks where 90% of the heat flow is through the case to heat sink to ambient. For most packages, a better model is required.

A more accurate two-resistor thermal model can be constructed from the junction-to-board thermal resistance and the junction-to-case thermal resistance. The junction-to-case thermal resistance describes when using a heat sink or where a substantial amount of heat is dissipated from the top of the package. The junction-to-board thermal resistance describes the thermal performance when most of the heat is conducted to the printed circuit

board. This model can be used to generate simple estimations and for computational fluid dynamics (CFD) thermal models. More accurate compact Flotherm models can be generated upon request.

To determine the junction temperature of the device in the application on a prototype board, use the thermal characterization parameter  $(\Psi_{JT})$  to determine the junction temperature by measuring the temperature at the top center of the package case using the following equation:

### **Equation 4**

$$T_J = T_T + (\Psi_{JT} \times P_D)$$

where:

 $T_T$  = thermocouple temperature on top of the package (°C)

Ψ<sub>.IT</sub> = thermal characterization parameter (°C/W)

P<sub>D</sub> = power dissipation in the package (W)

The thermal characterization parameter is measured in compliance with the JESD51-2 specification using a 40-gauge type T thermocouple epoxied to the top center of the package case. Position the thermocouple so that the thermocouple junction rests on the package. Place a small amount of epoxy on the thermocouple junction and approximately 1 mm of wire extending from the junction. Place the thermocouple wire flat against the package case to avoid measurement errors caused by the cooling effects of the thermocouple wire.

When board temperature is perfectly defined below the device, it is possible to use the thermal characterization parameter ( $\Psi_{JPB}$ ) to determine the junction temperature by measuring the temperature at the bottom center of the package case (exposed pad) using the following equation:

#### **Equation 5**

$$T_J = T_B + (\Psi_{JPB} \times P_D)$$

where:

T<sub>T</sub> = thermocouple temperature on bottom of the package (°C)

Ψ<sub>JT</sub> = thermal characterization parameter (°C/W)

P<sub>D</sub> = power dissipation in the package (W)

# 6 Ordering information

Example code: SPC58 Ε С 80 C3 G M Custom F 0 X Product identifier Core Product Memory Package Frequency Security Silicon Packing version revision Y = Tray X = Tape and Reel (pin 1 top right) \_0 = 1st version 1 = 2nd version 0 = No security C = Security HW (HSM) -0 = 8x ISO CAN FD E = Ethernet F = Flexray M = Ethernet + Flexray E = 120 MHz at 105 °C F = 160 MHz at 105 °C G = 180 MHz at 105 °C N = 120 MHz at 125 °C P = 160 MHz at 125 °C Q = 180 MHz at 125 °C E7 = eLQFP176 E5 = eTQFP144 E3 = eTQFP100 E1 = eTQFP64 C3 = FPBGA292 -80 = 4 MB74 = 3 MB 70 = 2 MB -C = SPC58xCx line -4 = Single computing e200z4 core (CPU\_2) E = Dual computing e200z4 core (CPU\_2 + CPU\_0) \_SPC58 = Power Architecture in 40 nm

Figure 64. Commercial product scheme

Note:

Please contact your ST sales office to ask for the availability of a particular commercial product.

Features (for instance, flash, RAM or peripherals) not included in the commercial product cannot be used.

ST cannot be called to take any liability for features used outside the commercial product.

5

Table 79. Code Flash Options FOTA (KByte)

| SPC58xC80 (4M) | SPC58xC74<br>(3M) <sup>(1)</sup> | SPC58xC70<br>(2M) <sup>(1)</sup> | Partition | Start address | End address |
|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|
| 16             | 16                               | 16                               | 1         | 0x00FC0000    | 0x00FC3FFF  |
| 16             | 16                               | 16                               | 0         | 0x00FC4000    | 0x00FC7FFF  |
| 16             | 16                               | 16                               | 1         | 0x00FC8000    | 0x00FCBFFF  |
| 16             | 16                               | 16                               | 0         | 0x00FCC000    | 0x00FCFFFF  |
|                |                                  |                                  | -         |               |             |
| 32             | 32                               | 32                               | 0         | 0x00FD0000    | 0x00FD7FFF  |
| 32             | 32                               | 32                               | 1         | 0x00FD8000    | 0x00FDFFFF  |
| 64             | 64                               | 64                               | 0         | 0x00FE0000    | 0x00FEFFFF  |
| 64             | 64                               | 64                               | 0         | 0x00FF0000    | 0x00FFFFF   |
| 128            | 128                              | 128                              | 0         | 0x01000000    | 0x0101FFFF  |
| 128            | 128                              | 128                              | 1         | 0x01020000    | 0x0103FFFF  |
| 256            | 256                              | 256                              | 0         | 0x01040000    | 0x0107FFFF  |
| 256            | 256                              | 256                              | 0         | 0x01080000    | 0x010BFFFF  |
| 256            | 256                              | 256                              | 0         | 0x010C0000    | 0x010FFFFF  |
| 256            | 256                              | NA                               | 0         | 0x01100000    | 0x0113FFFF  |
| 256            | 256                              | NA                               | 0         | 0x01140000    | 0x0117FFFF  |
| 256            | NA                               | NA                               | 0         | 0x01180000    | 0x011BFFFF  |
| 256            | NA                               | NA                               | 0         | 0x011C0000    | 0x011FFFFF  |
| 256            | 256                              | 256                              | 1         | 0x01200000    | 0x0123FFFF  |
| 256            | 256                              | 256                              | 1         | 0x01240000    | 0x0127FFFF  |
| 256            | 256                              | 256                              | 1         | 0x01280000    | 0x012BFFFF  |
| 256            | 256                              | NA                               | 1         | 0x012C0000    | 0x012FFFFF  |
| 256            | 256                              | NA                               | 1         | 0x01300000    | 0x0133FFFF  |
| 256            | NA                               | NA                               | 1         | 0x01340000    | 0x0137FFFF  |
| 256            | NA                               | NA                               | 1         | 0x01380000    | 0x013BFFFF  |

<sup>1.</sup> The user must use this mapping without mixing it with the Contiguous one in *Table 80*.

Table 80. Code Flash Options contiguous (KByte)

|                |                                  | <u> </u>                         |           | <u> </u>      |             |
|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|
| SPC58xC80 (4M) | SPC58xC74<br>(3M) <sup>(1)</sup> | SPC58xC70<br>(2M) <sup>(1)</sup> | Partition | Start address | End address |
| 16             | 16                               | 16                               | 1         | 0x00FC0000    | 0x00FC3FFF  |
| 16             | 16                               | 16                               | 0         | 0x00FC4000    | 0x00FC7FFF  |
| 16             | 16                               | 16                               | 1         | 0x00FC8000    | 0x00FCBFFF  |
| 16             | 16                               | 16                               | 0         | 0x00FCC000    | 0x00FCFFFF  |
| 32             | 32                               | 32                               | 0         | 0x00FD0000    | 0x00FD7FFF  |

Table 80. Code Flash Options contiguous (KByte) (continued)

|                |                                  | <u> </u>                         |           |               |             |
|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|
| SPC58xC80 (4M) | SPC58xC74<br>(3M) <sup>(1)</sup> | SPC58xC70<br>(2M) <sup>(1)</sup> | Partition | Start address | End address |
| 32             | 32                               | 32                               | 1         | 0x00FD8000    | 0x00FDFFFF  |
| 64             | 64                               | 64                               | 0         | 0x00FE0000    | 0x00FEFFFF  |
| 64             | 64                               | 64                               | 0         | 0x00FF0000    | 0x00FFFFF   |
| 128            | 128                              | 128                              | 0         | 0x01000000    | 0x0101FFFF  |
| 128            | 128                              | 128                              | 1         | 0x01020000    | 0x0103FFFF  |
| 256            | 256                              | 256                              | 0         | 0x01040000    | 0x0107FFFF  |
| 256            | 256                              | 256                              | 0         | 0x01080000    | 0x010BFFFF  |
| 256            | 256                              | 256                              | 0         | 0x010C0000    | 0x010FFFFF  |
| 256            | 256                              | 256                              | 0         | 0x01100000    | 0x0113FFFF  |
| 256            | 256                              | 256                              | 0         | 0x01140000    | 0x0117FFFF  |
| 256            | 256                              | 256                              | 0         | 0x01180000    | 0x011BFFFF  |
| 256            | 256                              | NA                               | 0         | 0x011C0000    | 0x011FFFFF  |
| 256            | 256                              | NA                               | 1         | 0x01200000    | 0x0123FFFF  |
| 256            | 256                              | NA                               | 1         | 0x01240000    | 0x0127FFFF  |
| 256            | 256                              | NA                               | 1         | 0x01280000    | 0x012BFFFF  |
| 256            | NA                               | NA                               | 1         | 0x012C0000    | 0x012FFFFF  |
| 256            | NA                               | NA                               | 1         | 0x01300000    | 0x0133FFFF  |
| 256            | NA                               | NA                               | 1         | 0x01340000    | 0x0137FFFF  |
| 256            | NA                               | NA                               | 1         | 0x01380000    | 0x013BFFFF  |

<sup>1.</sup> The user must use this mapping without mixing it with the FOTA one in *Table 79*.



Table 81. RAM options

|                    | 1                  | 1                  | Tub                | e 81. KAWI OPI     | .10113             |                   |               | ı             |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|
| SPC58EC80          | SPC584C80          | SPC58EC74          | SPC584C74          | SPC58EC70          | SPC584C70          | <b>T</b>          | 044           | Food address. |
| 512 <sup>(1)</sup> | 384 <sup>(1)</sup> | 416 <sup>(1)</sup> | 320 <sup>(1)</sup> | 320 <sup>(1)</sup> | 256 <sup>(1)</sup> | Туре              | Start address | End address   |
| 8                  | 8                  | 8                  | 8                  | 8                  | 8                  | PRAMC_2<br>(STBY) | 0x400A8000    | 0x400A9FFF    |
| 24                 | 24                 | 24                 | 24                 | 24                 | 24                 | PRAMC_2<br>(STBY) | 0x400AA000    | 0x400AFFFF    |
| 160                | 160                | 160                | 160                | 160                | 160                | PRAMC_2<br>(STBY) | 0x400B0000    | 0x400D7FFF    |
| 64                 | 64                 | 64                 | 64                 | NA                 | NA                 | PRAMC_2<br>(STBY) | 0x400D8000    | 0x400E7FFF    |
| 32                 | 32                 | 32                 | NA                 | NA                 | NA                 | PRAMC_3           | 0x400E8000    | 0x400EFFFF    |
| 32                 | 32                 | NA                 | NA                 | NA                 | NA                 | PRAMC_3           | 0x400F0000    | 0x400F7FFF    |
| 63,75              | NA                 | NA                 | NA                 | NA                 | NA                 | PRAMC_3           | 0x400F8000    | 0x40107EFF    |
| 0,25               | 0,25               | 0,25               | 0,25               | 0,25               | 0,25               | PRAMC_3           | 0x40107F00    | 0x40107FFF    |
| 64                 | NA                 | 64                 | NA                 | 64                 | NA                 | D-MEM<br>CPU_0    | 0x50800000    | 0x5080FFFF    |
| 64                 | 64                 | 64                 | 64                 | 64                 | 64                 | D-MEM<br>CPU_2    | 0x52800000    | 0x5280FFFF    |

<sup>1.</sup> RAM size is the sum of TCM and SRAM.

# 7 Revision history

Table 82. Document revision history

| Date         | Revision | Changes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 13-May-2016  | 1        | Initial version.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 07-June-2016 | 2        | Added Microsoft Excel <sup>®</sup> workbook file attached to this document version 5.0 (dated 14 April 2016). For details on the changes, refer to the sheet "Revision History".                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 24-Mar-2017  | 3        | Chapter 3: Electrical characteristics Section 4.1: Introduction:  Removed text "The IPs andfor the details".  Removed the two notes.  Section 4.2: Absolute maximum ratings  Added text "Exposure to absolute reliability"  Added text "Exposure to absolute reliability"  Added text "even momentarily"  Table 4: Absolute maximum ratings:  Updated values in conditions column.  Added parameter "T <sub>RIN</sub> For parameter "T <sub>STG</sub> ", maximum value updated from "175" to "125"  Added new parameter "T <sub>PAS</sub> "  For parameter "I <sub>INJ</sub> ", description updated from "maximumPAD" to "maximum DCpad"  Section 4.3: Operating conditions:  Added footnote "The maximum number" to parameter F <sub>SYS</sub> .  For parameter "V <sub>DD_LV</sub> ", changed the classification from "D" to "P"  Table 5: Operating conditions:  Added footnote "The maximum number" to parameter F <sub>SYS</sub> .  For parameter "V <sub>DD_LV</sub> ", changed the classification from "D" to "P"  Table 7: Device supply relation during power-up/power-down sequence: Parameter "V <sub>DD_LV</sub> " removed  Renamed "Wait State configuration" table to Table 6: PRAM wait states configuration  Section 4.7: Device consumption:  Table 8: Device consumption: Values updated for the following parameters:  Max value of "IDD_MAIN_CORE_AC" updated to "50"  Min and Max value of "IDD_HAIN_CORE_AC" updated from "74" and "115" to "71" and "100" respectively  Min and Max value of "IDD_HAIN_CORE_AC" updated from "18" and "45" to "15" and "30" respectively  Section 4.8: I/O pad specification:  Replaced all occurrences of "50 pF load" with "CL=50pF".  Removed note "The external ballast"  Section 4.8.2: I/O output DC characteristics: Added note "10%/90% is the" |



Table 82. Document revision history (continued)

| Table 82. Document revision history (continued) |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Date                                            | Revision      | Changes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
| 24-Mar-2017                                     | 3<br>(cont'd) | Table 13: WEAK/SLOW I/O output characteristics:  For parameter "Fmax_w", updated condition "25 pF load" to "CL=25pF"  For parameter "tmx_s", changed min value (25 pF load) from "4" to "3"  Changed min value (50 pF load) from "6" to "5"  Table 10: I/O pad specification descriptions: Description of "Standby pads" updated from "Some pads areweak-pull currents" to "These pads areCMOS threshold"  Table 15: STRONG/FAST I/O output characteristics: Parameter "IpcMax_s" updated:  Condition added "Vpp=5V±10% Condition added "Vpp=5.3.3½10%  Max value updated to 5.5mA  Table 17: I/O consumption: Updated all the max values of parameters Ipyn_w and Ipyn_M  Section 3.9: Reset pad (PORST) electrical characteristics:  Table 19: Reset Pad state during power-up and reset: Added this table.  Section 3.10: PLLs:  Table 20: PLL0 electrical characteristics:  Classification of parameter "IpLL0" changed from "C" to "T".  Footnote "Jitter valuesCLKOUT pin" added for parameters:  Iaple 21: PLL1 electrical characteristics:  Classification of parameter "IpLL1" changed from "C" to "T".  Footnote "Jitter valuesCLKOUT pin" added for parameter "Iaple 11: PLL10PHIDSPJI"  Section 4.11: Oscillators:  Renamed section "RC oscillator 1024 kHz" to Section 4.11.4: Low power RC coscillator  Table 22: External 40 MHz oscillator electrical specifications:  Classification for parameters "Cs_EXTAL" and "Cs_EXTAL" changed from "T" to "D".  Updated classification, conditions, min and max values for parameter "gm".  For parameters "Cs_EXTAL" and "Cs_EXTAL", text "QFP" and "BGA" removed. Only QFP values remain.  Min nd Max value of parameters Cs_EXTAL updated from "1.5" and "3.2" to "3" and "7" respectively.  Min nd Max value of parameters Cs_EXTAL updated from "1.5" and "3.2" to "3" and "7" respectively.  For parameter "gm", classification changed from "D" to "P" for frequency "15-20 MHz"  MHz" |  |  |



Table 82. Document revision history (continued)

| Table 24: Internal RC oscillator electrical specifications:  - For parameter "I <sub>FIRC</sub> ", replaced max value of 300 with 600 and added footnote to the description.  - Min, Typ and Max value of "δf <sub>var_SW</sub> " updated from "-1", "-", "1" to "-0.5", "±0.3" and "0.5" respectively.  Table 23: 32 kHz External Slow Oscillator electrical specifications: For parameter "gmsxose", changed the cassification to "P".  Table 25: 1024 kHz internal RC oscillator electrical characteristics: For parameter "δf <sub>var_T</sub> ", and "öf <sub>var_V</sub> " changed the classification to "P".  Section 4.12: ADC system:  Table 26: ADC pin specification:  - For I <sub>LKG</sub> , changed condition "C" to "—".  - Added table footnote "This parameter3 dB less" to parameters - SNR <sub>DIFF150</sub> , SNR <sub>DIFF333</sub> , and SNR <sub>SE150</sub> - Added footnote "When using a GAIN resolution of 15 bits" to parameter "RESOLUTION".  - Added footnote "Conversion offset offset error" to parameter V <sub>OFFSET</sub> .  - Removed footnote "SNR value guaranteed frequency range" from parameters SNR <sub>DIFF150</sub> and SNR <sub>DIFF333</sub> .  - In V <sub>cmrr</sub> , changed "SR" to "CC" and "D" to "T"  - Changed min value from "1.5" to "—" in parameter "I <sub>ADV_D</sub> "  - Changed min value from "3" to "—" in parameter "I <sub>ADV_D</sub> "  - Changed min value from "3" to "—" in parameter "SI <sub>ADR_D</sub> ".  - Added footnote "Consumption is given set-up" to parameter "ΣI <sub>ADR_D</sub> ".  - Removed footnote "SAmpling is 1 <sub>ADCD_M</sub> /2"  - Updated footnote "SAmpling is 1 <sub>ADCD_M</sub> /2"  - Updated footnote "SAmpling is 1 <sub>ADCR_EH</sub> " changed from "C" to "T".  - For parameter f <sub>ADCK</sub> (High frequency mode), changed min value from "7.5" to "> 13.33".  - Deleted footnote "Values are subject to change (possibly improved to ±2 LSB) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| after characterization"  Table 28: ADC-Comparator electrical specification:  - Classification for parameter "I <sub>ADCREFH</sub> " changed from "C" to "T"  - Removed table footnote "Values are subject to change (possibly improved to ±2 LSB) after characterization"  Updated Figure 8: Input equivalent circuit (Fast SARn and SARB channels)  Section 3.13: Temperature sensor:  Table 29: Temperature sensor electrical characteristics: For "temperature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |



Table 82. Document revision history (continued)

| <b>.</b>    |          | able 82. Document revision history (continued)                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Date        | Revision | Changes                                                                                                                                                         |
|             |          | Section 4.14: LFAST pad electrical characteristics:                                                                                                             |
|             |          | Table 32: LFAST PLL electrical characteristics:                                                                                                                 |
|             |          | <ul> <li>Min and Max value of parameter "ERR<sub>REF</sub>" updated from "TBD" to "-1" and "+1" respectively</li> </ul>                                         |
|             |          | <ul> <li>Max value of parameter "PN" updated from "TBD" to "-58"</li> </ul>                                                                                     |
|             |          | – Frequency of parameter "ΔPER <sub>REF</sub> " updated from "10MHz" to "20MHz".                                                                                |
|             |          | <ul> <li>Max value of parameter "∆PER<sub>REF</sub>" for condition "Single period" updated from<br/>"TBD" to "350"</li> </ul>                                   |
|             |          | <ul> <li>– Min and Max value of parameter "ΔPER<sub>REF</sub>" for condition "Long period" updated<br/>from "TBD" to "-500" and "+500" respectively.</li> </ul> |
|             |          | Section 4.15: Power management:                                                                                                                                 |
|             |          | Table 33: Power management regulators: Removed text "In parts packaged with LQFP176, the auxiliary and clamp regulators cannot be enabled" from note 2.         |
| l           |          | Table 32: External components Integration:                                                                                                                      |
|             |          | - For PMOS, replaced "STT4P3LLH6" with "PMPB100XPEA"                                                                                                            |
|             |          | - For NMOS, replaced "STT6N3LLH6" with "PMPB55XNEA"                                                                                                             |
|             |          | - Added table footnote to typ value of C <sub>S2</sub> .                                                                                                        |
|             |          | - Removed table footnote "External components number"                                                                                                           |
|             |          | Table 35: Linear regulator specifications: Classification of parameter "IDD <sub>MREG</sub> " changed from "T" to "P".                                          |
|             | 3        | <i>Table 36: Auxiliary regulator specifications</i> : Classification of parameter "IDD <sub>AUX</sub> " changed from "T" to "P".                                |
| 24-Mar-2017 | (cont'd) | Table 38: Standby regulator specifications: Classification of parameter "IDD <sub>SBY</sub> " changed from "T" to "P".                                          |
|             |          | Figure 17: Voltage monitor threshold definition: Updated the figure.                                                                                            |
|             |          | Table 39: Voltage monitor electrical characteristics:                                                                                                           |
|             |          | – For V <sub>POR031_C</sub> , changed the max value from 0.85 to 0.97.                                                                                          |
| l           |          | – For T <sub>VMFILTER</sub> , replaced T with D.                                                                                                                |
|             |          | <ul><li>Min value of "V<sub>POR200_C</sub>" updated from "1.96" to "1.80"</li></ul>                                                                             |
|             |          | <ul><li>Max value of "V<sub>POR031_C</sub>" updated from ".85" "0.97"</li></ul>                                                                                 |
|             |          | – Min value of "V <sub>MVD270_SBY</sub> " updated from "2.71" to "2.68"                                                                                         |
|             |          | - Max value of "V <sub>MVD270_SBY</sub> " updated from "2.80" "2.84"                                                                                            |
|             |          | - Changed the min value of parameter V <sub>POR200_C</sub> from "1.96" to "1.80"                                                                                |
|             |          | - Changed the max value of parameter V <sub>POR031_C</sub> from "0.85" to "0.97"                                                                                |
|             |          | <ul> <li>Changed the condition of parameter T<sub>VMFILTER</sub> from "T" to "D"</li> </ul>                                                                     |
| 1           |          | Section 4.17: AC Specifications:                                                                                                                                |
|             |          | Table 44: Nexus debug port timing: Classification of parameters "t <sub>EVTIPW</sub> " and "t <sub>EVTOPW</sub> " changed from "P" to "D".                      |
|             |          | Table 46: DSPI channel frequency support: Added column to show slower and faster frequencies.                                                                   |
|             |          | Table 49: DSPI CMOS slave timing — full duplex — normal and modified transfer formats (MTFE = 0/1): Added column to show slower and faster frequencies.         |
|             |          | Table 47: DSPI CMOS master classic timing (full duplex and output only) MTFE = 0, CPHA = 0 or 1: Changed the Min value of tscκ (very strong) from 33 to 59.     |



Table 82. Document revision history (continued)

| Date        | Revision   | Changes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 24-Mar-2017 | 3 (cont'd) | Section 4: Package information: Updated  - Table 65: eTQFP64 package mechanical data  - Figure 47: eTQFP64 package outline  - Table 66: eTQFP100 package mechanical data  Section 5.6: Package thermal characteristics:  Table 74: Thermal characteristics for 64 exposed pad eTQFP package Table 75: Thermal characteristics for 100 exposed pad eTQFP package Table 76: Thermal characteristics for 104 exposed pad eTQFP package Table 77: Thermal characteristics for 144 exposed pad eTQFP package. Updated the following parameter values with External and Internal ballast values:  - R <sub>8JA</sub> - R <sub>8JB</sub> - R <sub>8JCtop</sub> - R <sub>8JCtop</sub> - R <sub>8JCtop</sub> - R <sub>8JCtop</sub> - R <sub>8JCbottom</sub> - Ψ <sub>JT</sub> - Removed parameter "R <sub>8JMA</sub> "  Table 78: Thermal characteristics for 292-pin FPBGA.  External ballast value updated for the following parameters: - R <sub>8JB</sub> - R <sub>8JB</sub> - R <sub>8JC</sub> - Ψ <sub>JT</sub> - Removed parameter "R <sub>8JMA</sub> ".  Chapter 5: Ordering information: Figure 64: Commercial product scheme: - Core option "4" updated from "Single computing e200z4 core" to "Single computing e200z4 core(CPU_2)"  - Core option "E" updated from "Dual computing e200z4 core" to "Dual computing e200z4 core(CPU_2+CPU_0)"  Added new tables: - Table 79: Code Flash Options FOTA (KByte) - Table 81: RAM options  Changed Microsoft Excel® workbook attached to this document (was SPC584Cx_SPC58ECx_IO_Definition_v5.xlsx dated 14 April 2016). For details, refer to the sheet Revision History of the attached file "SSPC584Cx_SPC58ECX_IO_Definition_v6.xlsx". |

Table 82. Document revision history (continued)

| Date        | Revision  | able 82. Document revision history (continued)  Changes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | 101101011 | Features: Added AEC-Q100 qualified and updated core name to "e200z420n3"                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|             |           | (was "e200z4d").                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|             |           | Chapter 3: Package pinouts and signal descriptions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|             |           | Rephrased introduction sentence since the pinout excel file will no longer be attached to the datasheet                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|             |           | Chapter 3: Electrical characteristics: Reformated note from introduction  Table 3: Parameter classifications: Updated the description of classification tag "T"  Section 4.3: Operating conditions: Replaced reference to IO_definition excel file by  "the device pinout IO definition excel file" |
|             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|             |           | Table 5: Operating conditions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             |           | - Removed note "Core voltage as"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|             |           | <ul> <li>Added parameter I<sub>INJ2</sub></li> <li>Removed parameter "V<sub>RAMP LV</sub>"</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|             | 4         | Updated the table footnote "Positive and negative Dynamic current" for all Chorus devices                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|             |           | Table 6: PRAM wait states configuration: Renamed the "Wait State configuration" table to "PRAM wait state configuration"                                                                                                                                                                            |
|             |           | Table 8: Device consumption:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 04-Feb-2018 |           | "I <sub>DD_LKG</sub> " and "I <sub>DD_LV</sub> ": Added footnote "I <sub>DD_LKG</sub> and I <sub>DD_LV</sub> are reported as"  Updated: I <sub>DD_LKG</sub> , I <sub>DDSTBY8</sub> and I <sub>DDSTBY256</sub> for all conditions                                                                    |
|             |           | Updated some typical values for I <sub>DDSTBY8</sub> and I <sub>DDSTBY256</sub> Replaced all references to the IO_definitions excel file by "the device pinout IO definition excel file                                                                                                             |
|             |           | Table 10: I/O pad specification descriptions: Changed "the CMOS threshold" by "(VDD_HV_IO_MAIN / 2) +/-20%" at Standby pads type                                                                                                                                                                    |
|             |           | Table 15: STRONG/FAST I/O output characteristics: updated values for $t_{TR\_S}$ for condition CL = 25 pF and CL = 50 pF                                                                                                                                                                            |
|             |           | Table 16: VERY STRONG/VERY FAST I/O output characteristics:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|             |           | – "t <sub>TR20-80</sub> " replaced by "t <sub>TR20-8_V</sub> "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             |           | - "t <sub>TRTTL</sub> " replaced by "t <sub>TRTTL_V</sub> "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|             |           | – "Σt <sub>TR20-80</sub> " replaced by "Σt <sub>TR20-80_V</sub> "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|             |           | Table 18: Reset PAD electrical characteristics: replaced reference to IO_definition excel file by "Refer to the device pinout IO definition excel file"                                                                                                                                             |
|             |           | Table 20: PLL0 electrical characteristics:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|             |           | –  ∆ <sub>PLL0PHI0SPJ</sub>  : changed "T" by "D" and added pk-pk to Conditions value                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|             |           | -  ∆ <sub>PLL0PHI0SPJ</sub>  : added pk-pk to Conditions value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             |           | Table 20: PLL0 electrical characteristics and Table 21: PLL1 electrical characteristics: Added "f <sub>INFIN</sub> ", Symbol "f <sub>INFIN</sub> ": changed "C" by "—" in column "C"                                                                                                                |
|             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |



Table 82. Document revision history (continued)

| Table 22: External 40 MHz oscillator electrical specifications:  Changed table footnote 3 by: This value is determined by the crystal manufa and board design, and it can potentially be higher than the maximum provide Table 23: 32 kHz External Slow Oscillator electrical specifications: Updated t parameter symbols and added "CC" to T <sub>sxosc</sub> .  Table 26: ADC pin specification:  - Updated Max value for C <sub>S</sub> and C <sub>P2</sub> - Added electrical specification for R <sub>20KΩ</sub> symbol  - Changed Max value = 1 by 2 for Cp2 SARB channels Table 27: SARn ADC electrical specification:  - Added symbols tADCINIT and tADCBIASINIT  - Column "C" splitted and added "D" for I <sub>ADV_S</sub> Table 28: ADC-Comparator electrical specification:  - Added new parameter "t <sub>ADCINITSBY</sub> ".  - Set min = 5/f <sub>ADCK</sub> μs with footnote "In case the ADC is used as Fast Comparator electrical specification is used as Fast Comparator electrical specification:                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| the sampling time is tadcsample = 2/fadck"  Set min = 6/fadck for ADC comparator mode, at symbol tadcsample  Column "C" splitted and added "D" for Iadv_s  Section 4.14: LFAST pad electrical characteristics: Introduction paragraph:  1 st sentence: hidden text "both the SIPI and"  all 2nd sentence hidden: "The same LVDS tables"  Figure 9: LFAST LVDS timing definition: Added conditional tag to hide:  400 mV p-p (MSC/DSPI)  0.50 * T (MSC/DSPI)  (MSC/DSPI)  Figure 17: Voltage monitor threshold definition: Right blue line adjusted on the figure  Section 4.15.1: Power management integration: added sentence "It is recommendeddevice itself" for all devices  Table 35: Linear regulator specifications: updated values for symbol "ΔIDDMT Table 34: External components integration: Updated Min and Max values at so CE to 1.1 and 3.0 respectively  Table 40: Wait State configuration: Updated this table by adding APC parameter and frequency ranges  Section 4.17.5: CAN timing: added section  Table 57: TxEN output characteristics: added table footnote "Pad configured VERY STRONG.  Table 58: TxD output characteristics: changed note 3 to apply to the whole tagents. | ded. I the  the top  wreg ' t symbol meter  d as |



Table 82. Document revision history (continued)

| Dete        |           | able 82. Document revision history (continued)                                                                                         |
|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Date        | Revision  | Changes                                                                                                                                |
|             |           | Table 46: DSPI channel frequency support: Added DSPI_5 to lower frequency and removed it from higher frequency                         |
|             | 4 (Cont') | Table 65: eTQFP64 package mechanical data: Removed θ, θ1, θ2, θ3                                                                       |
|             |           | Table 69: FPBGA292 package mechanical data: updated Amax formula in table footnote 2                                                   |
| 04-Feb-2018 |           | Simus CA Commental and dust a design                                                                                                   |
|             |           | Figure 64: Commercial product scheme:                                                                                                  |
|             |           | <ul><li>Removed Packing option R</li><li>Set Y as example</li></ul>                                                                    |
|             |           | Packing option X: Replaced "90°" by "(pin 1 top right)"                                                                                |
|             |           | Table 81: RAM options: Updated some values of SPC58EC80 and SPC4C80                                                                    |
|             |           | devices                                                                                                                                |
|             |           | Following are the changes in this version of the Datasheet:                                                                            |
|             |           | Section 4.7. Device consumption                                                                                                        |
|             |           | Section 4.7: Device consumption  Table 9: Device consumption:                                                                          |
|             | 5         | <ul> <li>Updated all maximum values for I<sub>DDSTBY8</sub>, I<sub>DDSTBY32</sub> and I<sub>DDSTBY256</sub> parameters</li> </ul>      |
|             |           | Updated table footnote 4                                                                                                               |
|             |           |                                                                                                                                        |
|             |           | Section 3.10: PLLs                                                                                                                     |
|             |           | Table 20: PLL0 electrical characteristics: The maximum value of f <sub>PLL0PHI0</sub> is changed from "400" to "FSYS" with a footnote. |
|             |           |                                                                                                                                        |
|             |           | Section 4.11: Oscillators                                                                                                              |
|             |           | Table 22: External 40 MHz oscillator electrical specifications: table footnote 1 updated:                                              |
| 25-Sep-2018 |           | "DCF clients XOSC_LF_EN and XOSC_EN_40MHZ" changed by                                                                                  |
|             |           | "XOSC_FREQ_SEL"                                                                                                                        |
|             |           | Section 4.12: ADC system                                                                                                               |
|             |           | Table 28: ADC-Comparator electrical specification:                                                                                     |
|             |           | Added "ADC comparator mode" condition to the following two parameters:                                                                 |
|             |           | I <sub>ADCREFH</sub> Min: - and Max: 19.5 μA                                                                                           |
|             |           | I <sub>ADCREFL</sub> Min: - and Max: 20.5 μA                                                                                           |
|             |           | Section 4.14: LFAST pad electrical characteristics                                                                                     |
|             |           | Updated Figure 9: LFAST LVDS timing definition                                                                                         |
|             |           | Section 4.15: Power management                                                                                                         |
|             |           | Table 34: External components integration: Added "2SCR574D" to "Q <sub>EXT</sub> "                                                     |
|             |           | parameter.                                                                                                                             |
|             |           |                                                                                                                                        |

Table 82. Document revision history (continued)

| Revision | Changes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|          | Section 4.16: Flash  Table 40: Wait State configuration: Updated this table by adding APC parameter and frequency ranges.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 5        | Section 4: Package information Updated Section 4.3: eTQFP144 package information Updated Section 4.4: eLQFP176 package information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|          | Section 5: Ordering information  Figure 64: Commercial product scheme: updated example code for Silicon revision value and Packing value  Table 81: RAM options: Split the last PRAMC_3 line into 2 lines                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6        | Throughout document: Formatting and editorial changes.  The following are the changes in this version of the Datasheet: Updated the sub-title for Cover page Updated package information on Cover page.  Updated Chapter 1: Introduction: Removed "Document overview" section title.  Updated section 1.2 Description to Chapter 2: Description  Chapter 4: Electrical characteristics: Section 4.2: Absolute maximum ratings: Table 4: Absolute maximum ratings: Added cross reference to footnote <sup>(2)</sup> to all V <sub>DD_HV*</sub> and V <sub>IN</sub> Section 4.3: Operating conditions:  — Table 5: Operating conditions:  — Table 7: Device supply relation during power-up/power-down sequence: changed V <sub>DD_HV_IO_TLEX*</sub> Updated Section 4.6: Temperature profile  Section 4.7: Device consumption: Table 9: Device consumption: move table footnote 1. from table title to "Value".  Section 4.9: Reset pad (PORST) electrical characteristics |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Table 82. Document revision history (continued)

| Date        | Revision | Changes                                                                                            |
|-------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |          | Section 4.10: PLLs                                                                                 |
|             |          | Section 4.10.1: PLL0:                                                                              |
|             |          | Table 20: PLL0 electrical characteristics:                                                         |
|             |          | – Changed condition from T to D for $ \Delta_{PLL0PHI1SPJ} $ , $\Delta_{PLL0LTJ}$ and $I_{PLL0}$ . |
|             |          | <ul> <li>Updated Max value for f<sub>PLL0PHI0</sub> symbol and removed the footnote.</li> </ul>    |
|             |          | Section 4.10.2: PLL1:                                                                              |
|             |          | Table 21: PLL1 electrical characteristics: changed condition from T to D for I <sub>PLL1</sub>     |
|             |          | Section 4.11: Oscillators                                                                          |
|             |          | Section::                                                                                          |
|             |          | Table 24: Internal RC oscillator electrical specifications:                                        |
|             |          | - Updated 1.                                                                                       |
|             |          | – Updated Max value for I <sub>FIRC.</sub>                                                         |
|             |          | Section 4.12: ADC system:                                                                          |
|             |          | Section 4.12.1: ADC input description                                                              |
|             |          | Figure 8: Input equivalent circuit (Fast SARn and SARB channels): added                            |
|             |          | parameter "C <sub>EXT</sub> : external capacitance" and component to scheme.                       |
|             |          | Table 26: ADC pin specification: added row for symbol "C <sub>EXT</sub> / SR".                     |
| 16-Jun-2020 | 6        | Section 4.14: LFAST pad electrical characteristics                                                 |
|             |          | Section 4.14.2: LFAST LVDS interface electrical characteristics:                                   |
|             |          | Table 30: LVDS pad startup and receiver electrical characteristics                                 |
|             |          | <ul> <li>Removed the last sentence of Note "Total internal capacitance".</li> </ul>                |
|             |          | <ul> <li>Move table footnote 1. and 2. from table title to "Symbol".</li> </ul>                    |
|             |          | Table 31: LFAST transmitter electrical characteristics                                             |
|             |          | <ul> <li>Move table footnote 1., 2. and 3. from table title to "Symbol".</li> </ul>                |
|             |          | Table 32: LFAST PLL electrical characteristics                                                     |
|             |          | Move table footnote 1. from table title to "Symbol".                                               |
|             |          | Section 4.15: Power management                                                                     |
|             |          | Section 4.15.1: Power management integration:                                                      |
|             |          | Table 34: External components integration:                                                         |
|             |          | <ul> <li>Updated Conditions for C<sub>BV</sub>.</li> </ul>                                         |
|             |          | <ul> <li>Updated notes content and numbering</li> </ul>                                            |
|             |          | – Updated Min value for R <sub>E</sub>                                                             |
|             |          | – Updated Typ value for C <sub>LVN</sub>                                                           |
|             |          | – Added note 2 for C <sub>FLA</sub>                                                                |
|             |          | <ul> <li>Added note 6 for C<sub>ADC</sub></li> </ul>                                               |
|             |          | – Updated Min value for R <sub>B</sub>                                                             |

Table 82. Document revision history (continued)

| Date        | Revision      | Changes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |               | Section 4.15.3: Voltage monitors:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 16-Jun-2020 | 6<br>(cont'd) | Table 39: Voltage monitor electrical characteristics: added footnote "Even if LVD/HVD"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|             |               | Section 4.16: Flash Table 40: Wait State configuration: for APC=001 changed the minimum frequency from 40 to 55 MHz  Section 4.17: AC Specifications Section 4.17.2.1.1: DSPI CMOS master mode – classic timing  - Table 47: DSPI CMOS master classic timing (full duplex and output only) MTFE = 0, CPHA = 0 or 1: added footnote "Due to timing delay".  - Table 48: DSPI CMOS master modified timing (full duplex and output only) MTFE = 1, CPHA = 0 or 1: added footnote "Due to timing delay". |
|             |               | <ul> <li>Updated Figure 28: DSPI CMOS master mode — classic timing, CPHA = 1</li> <li>Section 4.17.3.7: RMII transmit signal timing (TXD[1:0], TX_EN): added Note "RMII transmitas 1ns".</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|             |               | Chapter 5: Package information  Added introduction sentence in each Package section.  Added sub-section "Package mechanical drawings and data information" and introduction sentence to the notes list.  Table 64: Package case numbers: removed package reference column.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|             |               | Table 04. Fackage case numbers. Temoved package reference column.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|             |               | Section 5.1: eTQFP64 package information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|             |               | Updated Figure 47: eTQFP64 package outline                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|             |               | Added Figure 48: eTQFP64 section A-A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|             |               | Added Figure 49: eTQFP64 section B-B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|             |               | Table 65: eTQFP64 package mechanical data:  – updated table, notes content and numbering                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|             |               | - updated table, notes content and numbering - updated min. dimensions for D3 and E3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|             |               | Moved notes to new section Section 5.1.1: Package mechanical drawings and data information:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|             |               | Added Figure 50: eTQFP64 leadframe pad design                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|             |               | Added Table 66: eTQFP64 symbol definitions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|             |               | Section 5.2: eTQFP100 package information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|             |               | Updated Figure 51: eTQFP100 package outline                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|             |               | Added Figure 52: eTQFP100 section A-A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             |               | Added Figure 53: eTQFP100 section B-B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             |               | Table 67: eTQFP100 package mechanical data: updated table, notes content and numbering.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|             |               | Moved notes to new section Section 5.2.1: Package mechanical drawings and data information:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

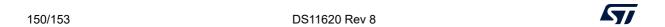


Table 82. Document revision history (continued)

|             |               | able 82. Document revision history (continued)                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Date        | Revision      | Changes                                                                                                                                                         |
|             |               | Added Figure 54: eTQFP100 leadframe pad design Added Table 68: eTQFP100 symbol definitions                                                                      |
|             |               | The same so, or are not symmetrically                                                                                                                           |
|             |               | Section 5.3: eTQFP144 package information                                                                                                                       |
|             |               | Updated Figure 55: eTQFP144 package outline                                                                                                                     |
|             |               | Added Figure 56: eTQFP144 section A-A                                                                                                                           |
|             |               | Added Figure 57: eTQFP144 section B-B                                                                                                                           |
|             |               | Table 69: eTQFP144 package mechanical data: updated table, notes content and numbering.                                                                         |
|             |               | Moved notes to new section Section 5.3.1: Package mechanical drawings and data information:                                                                     |
|             |               | Added Figure 58: eTQFP144 leadframe pad design                                                                                                                  |
|             |               | Added Table 70: eTQFP144 symbol definitions                                                                                                                     |
|             |               | Section 5.4: eLQFP176 package information:                                                                                                                      |
|             |               | Updated Figure 59: eLQFP176 package outline                                                                                                                     |
|             |               | Added Figure 60: eLQFP176 section A-A                                                                                                                           |
|             |               | Added Figure 61: eLQFP176 section B-B                                                                                                                           |
|             |               | Table 71: eLQFP176 package mechanical data: updated table, notes and numbering.                                                                                 |
| 16-Jun-2020 | 6<br>(cont'd) | Moved notes to new section Section 5.4.1: Package mechanical drawings and data information                                                                      |
|             |               | Added Figure 62: eLQFP176 leadframe pad design                                                                                                                  |
|             |               | Added Table 72: eLQFP176 symbol definitions                                                                                                                     |
|             |               | Section 5.5: FPBGA292 package information                                                                                                                       |
|             |               | Updated Figure 63: FPBGA292 package outline                                                                                                                     |
|             |               | Table 73: FPBGA292 package mechanical data: updated table and notes.                                                                                            |
|             |               | Moved notes to new section Section 5.5.1: Package mechanical drawings and data information                                                                      |
|             |               | Section 5.6: Package thermal characteristics                                                                                                                    |
|             |               | Table 74: Thermal characteristics for 64 exposed pad eTQFP package: updated values for $R_{\theta JA}$ , $R_{\theta JB}$ , $R_{\theta JCtop}$ and $\Psi_{JT}$ . |
|             |               | Table 75: Thermal characteristics for 100 exposed pad eTQFP package: updated values.                                                                            |
|             |               | Table 76: Thermal characteristics for 144 exposed pad eTQFP package: updated values.                                                                            |
|             |               | Table 77: Thermal characteristics for 176 exposed pad LQFP package:                                                                                             |
|             |               | $-R_{\theta JA}$ , $R_{\theta JCtop}$ , $R_{\theta JB}$ , $R_{\theta JCbottom}$ updated value.                                                                  |
|             |               | $-\Psi_{\rm JT}$ updated Conditions and value.                                                                                                                  |
|             |               | Section 5.6.5: FPBGA292: updated package name.                                                                                                                  |
|             |               | Table 78: Thermal characteristics for 292-pin FPBGA: updated values.                                                                                            |

Table 82. Document revision history (continued)

| Date        | Revision      | Changes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 16-Jun-2020 | 6<br>(cont'd) | Chapter 6: Ordering information Updated Figure 64: Commercial product scheme Table 79: Code Flash Options FOTA (KByte)  - Renamed the Table to Code Flash Options FOTA (KByte)  - Updated partition for start addresses 0x00FC0000, 0x00FC4000, 0x00FC8000 and 0x00FCC000  Added Table 80: Code Flash Options contiguous (KByte)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 31-Jul-2020 | 7             | The following are the changes in this version of the Datasheet:  Chapter 5: Package information Table 65: eTQFP64 package mechanical data:  - Updated values of min dimension for D3 and E3 to 5.9.  - Updated value for ddd to 0.07.  Chapter 6: Ordering information Table 79: Code Flash Options FOTA (KByte): Added note, "The user must use this mapping without mixing it with the Contiguous one in Table 80" to SPC58xC74 (3M) and SPC58xC70 (2M).  Table 80: Code Flash Options contiguous (KByte): Added note, "The user must use this mapping without mixing it with the FOTA one in Table 79" to SPC58xC74 (3M) and SPC58xC70 (2M). |
| 07-May-2021 | 8             | The following are the changes in this version of the Datasheet:  Section 4.16: Flash Table 41: Flash memory program and erase specifications Program rate symbol "tprr" is changed to "ttr"  Chapter 5: Package information Table 65: eTQFP64 package mechanical data:  - Updated values of min dimension for D3 and E3 to 5.25.  - Updated values of max dimension for D2 and E2 to 6.93.  - Updated value for ddd to 0.08.  Figure 51: eTQFP100 package outline: updated.  Section 5.2.1: Package mechanical drawings and data information:  - Added note 19.                                                                                 |

#### **IMPORTANT NOTICE - PLEASE READ CAREFULLY**

STMicroelectronics NV and its subsidiaries ("ST") reserve the right to make changes, corrections, enhancements, modifications, and improvements to ST products and/or to this document at any time without notice. Purchasers should obtain the latest relevant information on ST products before placing orders. ST products are sold pursuant to ST's terms and conditions of sale in place at the time of order acknowledgement.

Product is not to be used following exposure greater than or equal to 50 KRAD silicon Total Ionizing Dose, for military applications, or for commercial space applications at altitudes above 50000 feet.

Purchasers are solely responsible for the choice, selection, and use of ST products and ST assumes no liability for application assistance or the design of Purchasers' products.

No license, express or implied, to any intellectual property right is granted by ST herein.

Resale of ST products with provisions different from the information set forth herein shall void any warranty granted by ST for such product.

ST and the ST logo are trademarks of ST. For additional information about ST trademarks, please refer to www.st.com/trademarks. All other product or service names are the property of their respective owners.

Information in this document supersedes and replaces information previously supplied in any prior versions of this document.

© 2021 STMicroelectronics – All rights reserved



DS11620 Rev 8 153/153